

# Nacht Wacht - Bredasdorp Uitkyk - Swellendam

# **Basic Assessment Report**

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT OF BIOTHERM ENERGY PTY (LTD) FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE

DRAFT REPORT FOR COMMENT

BREDASDORP & Swellendam Bredasdorp

DEA REFERENCE NUMBER: 12/12/20/1757

CSIR REPORT No.: CSIR/CAS/EMS/ER/2010/0001/B

PREPARED BY:
CSIR
P O BOX 320
STELLENBOSCH
7599
SOUTH AFRICA

AUTHORS:
MINNELISE LEVENDAL
PAUL LOCHNER

TEL: + 27 21 888 2400 FAX: + 27 21 888 2693 EMAIL: mlevendal@csir.co.za

PREPARED FOR:
BIOTHERM ENERGY (PTY) LTD
BUILDING I, GROUND FLOOR,
CNR LESLIE AVE EAST &
DESIGN QUARTER BLVD, FOURWAYS

CONTACT PERSON: WERNER ENGELBRECHT OII-367 4600 (Tel) OII-367 4601 (FAX)

EMAIL: WENGELBRECHT@BIOTHERMENERGY.COM

MARCH 2010

#### **COPYRIGHT**

© CSIR 2010. All rights to the intellectual property and/or contents of this document remain vested in the CSIR. This document is issued for the sole purpose for which it is supplied. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by mean-s electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the express written permission of the CSIR. It may also not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade in any form of binding or cover than that in which it is published

#### **CITATION REFERENCE**

When used as a reference, this report should be cited as:

CSIR, 2010. Basic Assessment Report for the proposed erection of a wind measuring mast on Farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp and Farm Uitkyk near Swellendam as part of the BioTherm wind energy project: Draft Report for comment, CSIR Report No.

CSIR/CAS/EMS/ER/2010/0001/B. Stellenbosch.

# **CONTENTS**

- Summary
- Draft Basic Assessment Report (Sections A to E):
- Appendices (Section F)

# SUMMARY OF PROJECT AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd ("BioTherm") is a South African-based independent power producer that designs, builds, finances, owns and operates energy projects in South and Southern Africa. CSIR has been appointed by BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd acting on behalf of BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty) Ltd to undertake the Basic Assessment Process for the erection of a wind monitoring mast of up to 100m high on:

- Farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp (coordinates: 34° 31' 43.0"S; 20° 05' 29.5"E; Site elevation = 107m) and
- Farm Uitkyk near Swellendam
   (coordinates: 34° 14' 05.5"S; 20° 12' 52.6"E; Site elevation = 303m).

It should be noted that micro-siting during the design phase may lead to minor refinement of the exact site for the masts.

The Nacht Wacht site is on top of a fynbos-covered limestone ridge about 20km from the sea. The existing 66kV power line grid runs through the property.

The Uitkyk site is an undulating, agricultural area with extensive grazing by sheep and cattle, as well as wheat farming. The habitat is completely transformed by agriculture.

Data from the monitoring mast will be transmitted via the local cellphone network to a central receiver. During the monitoring period, power for the mast will be provided by a solar panel located on the mast. The monitoring data from the mast will be used to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.

Two alternative mast designs are being investigated:

- a lattice mast that sits on a concrete base with a maximum footprint of 1m x 1m and is supported by stays extending in four directions up to 65m from the base; or
- an unsupported lattice mast that sits on a concrete 4m x 4m base and does not require stays.

The construction will be done in two phases: firstly constructing the base and allowing the concrete to cure; and secondly the erection of the mast. The mast will be operational for a period of approximately three years. Thereafter, the mast could be retained for performance measurement of the wind farm (should the wind farm proceed); or be decommissioned. Applications to undertake the Environmental Impact Assessment Process for two wind farms on the same sites have been submitted to the national Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA reference numbers: 12/12/20/1797 and 12/12/20/1798 for the Nacht Wacht and Excelsior/Uitkyk sites respectively). For each site, the potential operational life of the mast beyond 3 years will be included in the full EIA for the wind farm.

The public participation process that was followed to date is listed in Section D and Section F (Appendix E) of this report. The proposed activity was advertised in the "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010 for the site at farm Nacht Wacht, near Bredasdorp. The proposed activity for the site at farm Uitkyk was advertised in the "Langeberg Bulletin" on 29 January 2010 (see Section F (Appendix E4)). All the neighbouring land owners and other Interested and Affected Parties were identified and notified of the proposed project. The two local municipalities were also notified of the proposed activity. All the comments received from the Interested and Affected Parties are listed in Section F (Appendix E 5).

The data collected would inform further planning and investment decisions. Considering the small footprint of the mast (1m² or 16 m² if the self-supported lattice mast (tower) is used), the minimal impact on the sense of place (i.e. visual impact and associated impact on the tourism potential), very limited habitat loss, low impact on vegetation and low impact on birds and bats, the impact of the mast is predicted to be of low significance. Furthermore, the impact is relatively short term, being only for a monitoring period of a maximum of 3 years. Provided that the recommended management actions are implemented effectively, the proposed wind monitoring masts are assessed to provide a net positive contribution to sustainability, through providing data that can be used to support financing and planning of potential wind energy projects, which have the potential to reduce South Africa's carbon footprint from additional power generation.



|                        | (For officia | ıl use only) |   |   |  |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|--|
| File Reference Number: |              |              |   |   |  |
| Application Number:    |              |              |   |   |  |
| Date Received:         |              |              | • | • |  |

# Basic Assessment Report in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006

#### Kindly note that:

- 1. This **basic assessment report** is a standard report that may be required by a competent authority in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2006 and is meant to streamline applications. Please make sure that it is the report used by the particular competent authority for the activity that is being applied for.
- 2. The report must be typed within the spaces provided in the form. The size of the spaces provided is not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. The report is in the form of a table that can extend itself as each space is filled with typing.
- 3. Where applicable tick the boxes that are applicable or black out the boxes that are not applicable in the report.
- 4. An incomplete report may be returned to the applicant for revision.
- 5. The use of "not applicable" in the report must be done with circumspection because if it is used in respect of material information that is required by the competent authority for assessing the application, it may result in the rejection of the application as provided for in the regulations.
- 6. This report must be handed in at offices of the relevant competent authority as determined by each authority.
- 7. No faxed or e-mailed reports will be accepted.
- 8. The report must be compiled by an independent environmental assessment practitioner.
- 9. Unless protected by law, all information in the report will become public information on receipt by the competent authority. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this report on request, during any stage of the application process.
- 10. A competent authority may require that for specified types of activities in defined situations only parts of this report need to be completed. In addition, if it is clear to the EAP that because of the particular circumstances of the case it is not sensible to complete any of the sections indicated under paragraph 3 of this report, he or she may apply for exemption from completing that part of the report in the spaces provided in the report. It must however be noted that if the application for exemption is turned down, the report may have to be resubmitted.

# **SECTION A: APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION**

The relevant parts of this section must be completed if the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) on behalf of the applicant wishes to apply for exemption from completing or complying with certain parts of this basic assessment report.

#### 1. APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM ASSESSING ALTERNATIVES:

At least two alternatives (site or activity) should be assessed. If that is not possible, the applicant should apply for exemption from having to assess alternatives. Such exemption will, however, not apply to the no-go alternative that must be assessed in all cases.

Provide a detailed motivation for not considering alternatives including an explanation of the reason for the application for exemption (supporting documents, if any, should be attached to this report):

| I declare that<br>Environment<br>required in so          | al Impac                 | t Asse           | essmen  | t Regu | ılations | , 2006  | , from h | naving to | o asses  | s alterr  | natives ir | n this a  |          |        |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|---------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| Signature of   | the EAP:                 |                  |         |        |          |         |          | Date:     |          |           |            |           |          |        |
| R  | PPLICA<br>EGULA<br>EPORT | TION             |         |        |          |         |          |           |          |           |            |           | ESSMI    | ENT    |
| Application for assessment                               | report ma                | ay be r          | made by | y comp | leting t | he rele | vant sec | tions bel | ow.      | ·         | n of certa | ain parts | of this  | basic  |
| Section B:   | 7(a) 7                   | <b>7</b> (b)     | 7(c)    | 7(d)   | 8        | 9       | 10(c)    | 10(e)     | 10(f)    | 10(g)     | 10(h)      | 10(j)     | 10(k)    | 12     |
| Section C:<br>Section D:<br>Provide a de<br>documents, i | etailed mo               | l(b)<br>otivatio |         |        |          |         | 3 of the | eason f   | or the a | applicati | on for ex  | cemptio   | n (supp  | orting |
|  |                          |                  |         |        |          |         |          |           |          |           |            |           |          |        |
| I declare tha<br>Regulations,                            |                          |                  |         |        |          |         |          |           |          |           |            |           | 51 of th | e EIA  |
| Signature of   | the FAP                  |                  |         |        |          |         |          | Date:     |          |           |            |           |          |        |

## **SECTION B: ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

#### 1. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION

Describe the activity, which is being applied for in detail (A1):

The activity comprises the erection of a high lattice wind monitoring mast of up to 100m which will be in place for approximately three years. Thereafter, the mast could be retained for performance measurement of the wind farm (should the wind farm proceed); or be decommissioned. Anemometers (devices to measure wind speed) will be placed at different intervals on the mast. Data from the monitoring mast will be transmitted via the local cellphone network to a central receiver. During the monitoring period, power for the mast will be provided by a solar panel located on the mast. The monitoring data from the mast will be used to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.

Two alternative mast designs are being investigated:

- a lattice mast that sits on a concrete base with a maximum footprint of 1m x 1m and is supported by stays extending in four directions up to 65m from the base; or
- an unsupported lattice mast that sits on a concrete base of 4m x 4m which does not require stays.

The construction will be done in two phases: firstly constructing the base and allowing the concrete to cure; and secondly the erection of the mast. When the monitoring period is complete, the mast can be dismantled and re-used elsewhere. The proposed type of wind monitoring mast is provided in Section F (Appendix C1).

#### 2. ALTERNATIVES

Describe alternatives that are considered in this application. Alternatives should include a consideration of all possible means by which the purpose and need of the proposed activity could be accomplished in the specific instance taking account of the interest of the applicant in the activity. The no-go alternative must in all cases be included in the assessment phase as the baseline against which the impacts of the other alternatives are assessed. The determination of whether site or activity (including different processes etc.) or both is appropriate needs to be informed by the specific circumstances of the activity and its environment. After receipt of this report the competent authority may also request the applicant to assess additional alternatives that could possibly accomplish the purpose and need of the proposed activity if it is clear that realistic alternatives have not been considered to a reasonable extent.

#### 2(a) Site alternatives:

Describe site alternative 1 (S1), for the activity described above, or for any other activity alternative:

The preferred sites were identified during the pre-feasibility stage of the project. The sites for the wind masts were also informed by the selection of the sites for the wind farms. BioTherm reviewed a range of potential sites in the Overberg Region, including site visits to approximately eight sites that were short-listed. The sites were evaluated based on a range of criteria such as:

- . Local wind climate, using data from local weather stations in the Overberg
- Conservation areas such as national parks, nature reserves and wetlands
- Aviation and military zones such as the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and SA Air Force facilities and associated constraints (further technical studies in this regard are currently underway)
- Road access for construction and operational maintenance
- Engagement with landowners.

Describe site alternative 2 (S2), if any, for the activity described above, or for any other activity alternative:

Describe site alternative 3 (S3), if any, for the activity described above, or for any other activity alternative:

#### (2)(b) Activity alternatives:

Describe activity alternative 2 (A2), if any, for any or all of the site alternatives as appropriate:

Wind measuring mast alternatives:

BioTherm initially considered the erection of a mast of up to 80m, but it was decided that the 100m mast was more adequate to obtain the required wind data.

Describe activity alternative 2 (A2), if any, for any or all of the site alternatives as appropriate:

| Describe activity alternative 2 (A2), if any, for any or all of the site alternatives as appropriate: |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |
| Describe activity alternative 2 (A2), if any, for any or all of the site alternatives as appropriate: |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

#### 4. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in degrees and decimal minutes. The minutes should have at least three decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

Latitude (S):

31.717'

34°

#### Alternative:

Alternative S1<sup>1</sup> (preferred or only site alternative) Coordinates for the mid-point of the wind mast monitoring site at Farm Nacht Wacht.

Coordinates for the mid-point of the wind mast monitoring site at Farm Uitkyk.

| Alternative | S2 | (if | any) |
|-------------|----|-----|------|
| Alternative | S3 | (if | anv) |

#### In the case of linear activities:

Alternative:

Alternative S1 (preferred or only route alternative)

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- · End point of the activity

Alternative S2 (if any)

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Alternative S3 (if any)

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

34° 14.001' 20° 12.877'

Comparison of the second of the s

Longitude (E)

5.492'

20°

| 0 |   | 0 | • |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | í | 0 | • |
| 0 | ٤ | 0 | ١ |
|   |   |   |   |
| 0 |   | 0 | • |
| 0 |   | 0 | • |
| 0 | ٤ | 0 | ١ |
|   |   |   |   |
| 0 | í | 0 | ١ |
| 0 | ٤ | 0 | ١ |
|   |   |   |   |

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide an addendum with co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route for each alternative alignment.

#### 5. PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY

Indicate the physical size of the preferred activity/technology as well as alternative activities/technologies (footprints):

Alternative:

Size of the activity:

Alternative A1<sup>2</sup> (preferred activity alternative)

Physical project footprint is approximately:

1m x 1m for the concrete base, with stays extending up to 65m from base.

Or a 4m x4m base with a self-supporting lattice mast (no stays).

m²
m²

Alternative A2 (if any) Alternative A3 (if any)

or, for linear activities:

#### Alternative:

Alternative A1 (preferred activity alternative)

Alternative A2 (if any)

Alternative A3 (if any)

| Length of the activity: |   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | m |
|                         | m |
|                         |   |

Indicate the size of the alternative sites or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur):

Alternative:

Alternative A1 (preferred activity alternative)

Alternative A2 (if any)

Alternative A3 (if any)

Size of the site/servitude:

<sup>1</sup> "Alternative S.." refer to site alternatives.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Alternative A.." refer to activity, process, technology or other alternatives.

#### 6. SITE ACCESS

| Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? |
|---|
| If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built            |

| YES | OH |
|-----|----|
|     |    |

Describe the type of access road planned:

N/A

Include the position of the access road on the site plan.

#### 7. WASTE, EFFLUENT, EMISSION AND NOISE MANAGEMENT

#### 7(a) Solid waste management

Will the activity produce solid construction waste during the construction/initiation phase? If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month?

YES NO maximum approximately 16 m<sup>3</sup> excavated material from the mast foundation, packaging waste as well as some domestic waste such as workers lunch packaging.

How will the construction solid waste be disposed of (describe)?

During construction the expected waste materials are as follows:

- Excavated material from the mast foundation (approximately 0.5 m³ for the mast foundation of 1m x 1 m at a depth of 1m; and approx 16 m³ for mast foundation of 4m x 4m and a depth of 1m). The excavated material and top soil will be used to cover the area around the mast and re-establish natural vegetation.
- Packaging material from construction, such as the cardboard and plastic packaging will be collected and recycled.
- Domestic waste, such as workers lunch packaging, will be collected and disposed of at municipal bins.

Where will the construction solid waste be disposed of (describe)?

Excavated material from construction will be re-used on site, as described above.

Will the activity produce solid waste during its operational phase? If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month? How will the solid waste be disposed of (describe)?

YES NO m³

Where will the solid waste be disposed if it does not feed into a municipal waste stream (describe)?

If the solid waste (construction or operational phases) will not be disposed of in a registered landfill site or be taken up in a municipal waste stream, the application should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.

Can any part of the solid waste be classified as hazardous in terms of the relevant legislation? If yes, inform the competent authority and request a change to an application for scoping and EIA. Is the activity that is being applied for a solid waste handling or treatment facility?

YES NO

NO

YES

YES

If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.

Describe the measures, if any, that will be taken to ensure the optimal reuse or recycling of materials:

See above - It is the intention of the applicant to have all recyclable material, such as the packaging and domestic waste, moved to a recycling facility in the area. Top soil and excavated material will be re-used for the rehabilitation of the site around the base of the mast.

Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?

If YES, please complete:

Name of the specialist:

Qualification(s) of the specialist:

Postal address:

Postal code:

Telephone:

Cell:

| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:   | \/=0  |
|---|---|
|   | YES NO  |
|   | VEC NO  |
| If YES, is such a report(s) attached?   | YES NO  |
| Signature of specialist: Date:  |   |
| orginature or specialist.   |   |
| 7(b) Liquid effluent  |   |
| (a) Elquid omaoni   | YES NO  |
| Will the activity produce effluent, other than normal sewage, that will be disposed of ir   |   |
| municipal sewage system?  |   |
| If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month?   | m <sup>3</sup>  |
| Will the activity produce any effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of on site?   | YES NO  |
| If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether  | r it is necessary to change to an                       |
| application for scoping and EIA.  | , ,   |
| Will the activity produce effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of at another faci  | ility? YES NO   |
| If yes, provide the particulars of the facility:  |   |
|   |   |
| Facility name:  |   |
| Contact person:   |   |
| Postal address:   |   |
| Postal code:  |   |
| Telephone:  |   |
| E-mail:   |   |
|   |   |
| Describe the measures that will be taken to ensure the optimal reuse or recycling of w  | waste water, if any:                                    |
|   |   |
| Water will be required to wash the concrete mixing equipment. The water will  | be brought to the site. Waste                           |
| water will be stored and removed from site after construction.  |   |
| Hop a appoint has a computed to assist with the completion of this assistant  | YES NO  |
| Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  | YES NO  |
| If YES, please complete: Name of the specialist:  |   |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:   |   |
| Postal address:   |   |
| Postal code:  |   |
| Telephone: Cell:  |   |
|   |   |
| F-mail:   |   |
| E-mail: Fax:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?   |   |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?   |   |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:   | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?   |   |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:   | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere   | YES NO  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?   | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?   | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether   | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether   | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO                      |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?   | YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES NO                  |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO                      |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO                      |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO                      |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO                      |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  Cell:   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  Cell:  E-mail:  | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  Cell:   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  Cell:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?   | YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  | YES NO        |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  | YES NO        |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?   | YES NO        |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  | YES NO        |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?   | YES NO |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(d) Generation of noise | YES NO        |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  7(c) Emissions into the atmosphere  Will the activity release emissions into the atmosphere?  If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government?  If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA.  If no, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration:  Has a specialist been consulted to assist with the completion of this section?  If YES, please complete:  Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:  Postal address:  Postal code:  Telephone:  E-mail:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  Signature of specialist:  Date:  | YES NO |

|  | (note: SANS guidelines exist for noise emissions, as discussed below, and are being applied) |  |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is |  |  |                                    |                         | L                    |                |            |              |
|  |  |  | plication for scopi                |                         |                      |                |            |              |
| ſ  | ir no, describ   | be the noise in ter                    | ms of type and lev                 | /ei:                    |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Noise durin  | g construction p                       | ohase:                             |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    | nerated will be mai     |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  | e generators use<br>ing the foundation |                                    | of equipment used       | for the clearing     | and also p     | oreparati  | on or the    |
|  | Noise durin  | g operations ph                        | ase:                               |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | There is no  | noise from the                         | operation of the v                 | vind measuring mas      | st.                  |                |            |              |
|  | Has a specia   | alist been consult                     | ed to assist with th               | ne completion of this   | section?             |                | YES        | NO           |
|  | If YES, pleas  | se complete:                           |                                    | <u> </u>                |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Name of the  | •                                      |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  | (s) of the speciali                    | st:                                |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Postal addre   |  |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Postal code:   | Г                                      |                                    | Cell:                   |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Telephone:<br>E-mail:  | -                                      |                                    | Fax:                    |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  | ∟<br>ner specialist stud               | lies recommended                   | by the specialist?      |                      |                | YES        | NO           |
|  | If YES, spec   |  |                                    | . zy mo oposianom       |                      |                |            |              |
|  | If YES, is su  | ch a report(s) atta                    | ached?                             |                         |                      |                | YES        | NO           |
|  | Signature of   | specialist:                            |                                    | Dat                     | te:                  |                |            |              |
|  | 0.9  | _                                      |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | 8. W   | ATER USE                               |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Please indic   | ate the source(s)                      | of water that will h               | e used for the activity | y by ticking the an  | nronriate ho   | v(25)      |              |
| ľ  | municipal  | water board                            | groundwater                        | river, stream,          | othe                 |                |            | ctivity will |
| ı  |  |  | 9                                  | <del>dam or lake</del>  |                      |                |            | se water     |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | Portable chemi       |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | will be used du      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | construction.        |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | water for const      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | the site. Ready      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | concrete will b      |                |            |              |
| l  |  |  |                                    |                         | necessary, thu       | s no           |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    |                         | washing or dis       | charge on      |            |              |
| l  | If water is to   | he extreme to differen                 | a aroundinata a atra               | or otroom data lala     | site.                | rol foot       | loos :     | lianta       |
|  |  | hat will be extract                    |                                    | er, stream, dam, lake   | or any other natu    | rai reature, p | lease inc  | liters       |
|  |  |  |                                    | n the Department of \   | Nater Affairs and    | Forestry?      | YES        | NO           |
|  |  |  |                                    | n to the Department     |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  | has been submitte                  |                         |                      |                | ,          |              |
|  | Notes Appro  | v 10 m <sup>3</sup> water wi           | Il ha raquirad durir               | ng construction to was  | oh tha aquinmant     | upod for wo    | deina with | concrete     |
|  |  |  |                                    | emoved by a suitable    |                      |                |            | concrete.    |
|  | construction.  |  | torea orrante aria i               | cinoved by a danable    | waste water ope      | rator at the t | oria or    |              |
|  | 9. El  | NERGY EFFI                             | CIENCY                             |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  | Э. С   | NEKGT EFFI                             | CIENCT                             |                         |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    | been taken to ensur     |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  |                                    | de energy to powe       |                      |                |            |              |
|  |  |  | laying the mast to be mounted on t | oundation. Solar poor   | ower will be sup     | pilea to the   | anemon     | ieters viä   |
| ļ  | a sinan sola   | parior triat Will                      |                                    | - the must.             |                      |                |            |              |
| •  |  | w alternative ener                     | rgy sources have b                 | peen taken into accou   | unt or been built ir | to the desig   | n of the a | ctivity, if  |
|  | any:   |  |                                    |                         |                      |                |            |              |
| Ì  |  | energy is sola                         | r nower will be us                 | sed to power the an     | emometers and        | data logger    | 2          |              |

#### 10. SITE OR ROUTE PLAN

A detailed site or route plan(s) must be prepared for each alternative site or alternative activity. It must be attached as **Appendix A** to this document. The site or route plans must indicate the following:

- 10(a) The scale of the plan which must be at least a scale of 1:500;
- 10(b) the property boundaries and numbers of all the properties within 50m of the site;
- 10(c) the current land use as well as the land use zoning of each of the properties adjoining the site or sites;
- 10(d) the exact position of each element of the application as well as any other structures on the site;
- 10(e) the position of services, including electricity supply cables (indicate above or underground), water supply pipelines, boreholes, street lights, sewage pipelines, storm water infrastructure and telecommunication infrastructure;
- 10(f) all trees and shrubs taller than 1.8m;
- 10(g) walls and fencing including details of the height and construction material;
- 10(h) servitudes indicating the purpose of the servitude;
- 10(i) sensitive environmental elements within 100m of the site or sites including (but not limited thereto):
  - rivers:
  - the 1:100 year flood line (where available or where it is required by DWAF);
  - ridges;
  - cultural and historical features;
  - areas with indigenous vegetation (even if it is degraded or invested with alien species);
- 10(j) for gentle slopes the 1m contour intervals must be indicated on the plan and whenever the slope of the site exceeds 1:10, the 500mm contours must be indicated on the plan; and
- 10(k) the positions from where photographs of the site were taken.

#### 11. SITE PHOTGRAPHS

Colour photographs from the center of the site must be taken in at least the eight major compass directions with a description of each photograph. Photographs must be attached under **Appendix B** to this form. It should be supplemented with additional photographs of relevant features on the site, if applicable.

#### 12. FACILITY ILLUSTRATION

A detailed illustration of the activity must be provided at a scale of 1:200 as **Appendix C** for activities that include structures. The illustrations must be to scale and must represent a realistic image of the planned activity. The illustration must give a representative view of the activity.

#### 13. ACTIVITY MOTIVATION

13(a) Socio-economic value of the activity Capital cost for wind measuring mast R 1,300,000 What is the expected yearly income that will be generated by or as a result of the activity? Rn YES NO Will the activity contribute to service infrastructure or is it a public amenity? How many new employment opportunities will be created in the development phase of the activity? Approx 4-5 direct jobs during construction (including a security guard who will be appointed during the construction phase and the erection of the mast) What is the expected value of the employment opportunities during the development phase? R<sub>0</sub> What percentage of this will accrue to previously disadvantaged individuals? N/A How many permanent new employment opportunities will be created during the operational phase None of the activity?

What is the expected current value of the employment opportunities during the first 10 years?

(there will only be employment opportunities at the construction phase-the current value of these are not determined at this stage)

What percentage of this will accrue to previously disadvantaged individuals?

#### 13(b) Need and desirability of the activity

Motivate and explain the need and desirability of the activity (including demand for the activity):

Renewable energy is a priority for South Africa, as confirmed by the announcement by government on 1 April 2009 of favourable feed-in tariffs for renewable energy sources such as wind energy. The tariff for wind energy is R1.25 / kWh.

At a national level, renewable energy has the potential to play an important role in South Africa through diversifying the sources of power generation and reducing the carbon footprint from fossil fuel power generation, such as coal fired power stations. Currently, approximately 90% of South Africa's power generation is derived from coal. The favourable renewable energy feed-in tariffs (REFIT) released by government in April 2009 provide an important catalyst to promote the use of wind energy in South Africa. Electricity generated by wind energy, that displaces fossil fuels, leads to greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reductions

Indicate any benefits that the activity will have for society in general:

- 1) Improving the knowledge base for the wind farm project:
- The monitoring data from the wind mast will be used to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.
- 2) Contribution to meeting South Africa's targets for renewable energy:

The wind mast data will contribute towards informing potential investment in wind farms in the Overberg area, thereby contributing to SA's goal to increase renewable energy usage.

Indicate any benefits that the activity will have for the local communities where the activity will be located:

Temporary jobs will be created and the local communities will have access to good quality wind data which can inform potential investment in wind farms in the area.

#### 14. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES

List all legislation, policies and/or guidelines of any sphere of government that are applicable to the application as contemplated in the EIA regulations, if applicable:

Title of legislation, policy or guideline: Administering authority: Date:

| National Environmental Management Act                    | DEA                      | 1998 |
|--|--------------------------|------|
| National Environmental Management Act, Regulations (R    | DEA                      | 2006 |
| 386) National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act | DEA                      | 2004 |
| National Heritage Resources Act                          | SAHRA                    | 1999 |
| Aviation Act   | Civil Aviation Authority | 1962 |
| Aviation Regulations                                     | Civil Aviation Authority | 1997 |
| SANS 10103 : 2008 Edition 6 (noise guidelines)           | SABS                     | 2008 |
| Land Use Planning Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1985)       | Local Authority          | 1985 |

## **SECTION C: SITE/AREA DESCRIPTION**

**Important note:** For linear activities (pipelines etc) as well as activities that cover very large sites, it may be necessary to complete Section C for each part of the site that has a significantly different environment. In such cases please complete copies of Section C and indicate the area, which is covered by each copy No. on the Site Plan.

| Section C Copy No. (e.g. A):  |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| (complete only when appropria | ite) |

#### 1. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the sites.

**Alternative S1:Site at Farm Nacht Wacht** 

| Alternative S1: Site at Farm Uitkyk   |       |
|---|-------|
| Flat 1:50 - 1:20 1:20 - 1:15 1:15 1:10 1:10 - 1:7,5 1:7,5 - 1:5 Steeper tha | n 1:5 |
| Alternative S2  |       |

| Alternative | S2:         |             |             |              |             |                  |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
| Flat        | 1:50 - 1:20 | 1:20 - 1:15 | 1:15 - 1:10 | 1:10 - 1:7,5 | 1:7,5 - 1:5 | Steeper than 1:5 |
| Alternative | S3:         |             |             |              |             | •                |
| Flat        | 1:50 - 1:20 | 1:20 - 1:15 | 1:15 - 1:10 | 1:10 - 1:7,5 | 1:7,5 - 1:5 | Steeper than 1:5 |

#### 2. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

**Alternative S1:Site at Farm Nacht Wacht** 

| Ridgeline     | Plateau       | Side slope of hill/mountain | Closed<br>valley                       | Open<br>vallev                       | Plain | Undulating<br>plain/low hills           | Dune | Sea-front     |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------|---|------|---------------|
| Alternative : | S1: Site at I | Farm Uitkyk                 |  | ,                                    | I.    | , |      |               |
| Ridgeline     | Plateau       | Side slope of hill/mountain | <del>Closed</del><br><del>valley</del> | <del>Open</del><br><del>valley</del> | Plain | Undulating plain/low hills              | Dune | Sea-front     |
| Alternative : | S2:           |                             |  |                                      |       |   |      |               |
| Ridgeline     | Plateau       | Side slope of hill/mountain | Closed valley                          | Open valley                          | Plain | Undulating plain/low hills              | Dune | Sea-<br>front |
| Alternative   | S3:           |                             |  |                                      |       |   |      |               |
| Ridgeline     | Plateau       | Side slope of hill/mountain | Closed valley                          | Open valley                          | Plain | Undulating plain/low hills              | Dune | Sea-front     |

#### 3. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

Is the site(s) located on any of the following (tick the appropriate boxes)?

Alternative S1:

Alternative S2:

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)
Any other unstable soil or geological feature

An area sensitive to erosion

| Alternative S1: |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |

| YES | NO |
|-----|----|
| YES | NO |

| Alternative 53: |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| YES             | NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Altornative 62.

If you are unsure about any of the above or if you are concerned that any of the above aspects may be an issue of concern in the application, an appropriate specialist should be appointed to assist in the completion of this section. (Information in respect of the above will often be available as part of the project information or at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by the Council for Geo Science may also be consulted).

| Has a specialist beer  | consulted to assist   | with the completion  | of this section?                                      |  | YES         | NO                          |
|--|---|--|---|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Note: In preparing t<br>such as from the Dr<br>Reports for the nati  | his BA report, the (<br>aft Basic Assessm                     | CSIR team drew on<br>ent Reports and Fi                      | relevant specialis<br>nal Basic Assessn               | nent   |             |                             |
|  |   | If YES, please   | complete:   |  |             |                             |
| Name of the sp   |   |  |   |  |             |                             |
| Qualification(s) of the Postal address   |   |  |   |  |             |                             |
| Postal coo   | le:   |  | Call  |  |             |                             |
| Telephone:<br>E-mail:  |   |  | Cell:<br>Fax:   |  |             |                             |
|  | further specialist st   | udies recommended  | by the specialist?                                    |  | YES         | NO                          |
| If YES, specify:   | If YES, is suc  | ch a report(s) attache                                       | ed?   |  | YES         | NO                          |
| Signature of specia  | list:   |  | Date:   |  |             |                             |
| orginatare or opeoid   |   |  | Dato.   |  |             |                             |
| 4. GROUN  Tick the types of ground Alternative S1: Site  Natural vold - good   | at Nacht Wacht far<br>Natural veld with                       | Matural veld with  | Veld dominate   |  |             | Other:                      |
| conditionE   | <del>scattered</del><br><del>aliensE</del>                    | heavy alien<br>infestation <sup>E</sup>                      | <del>by alien</del><br><del>species<sup>E</sup></del> | Gard   | ens         | Indigenous vegetation       |
| Sport field  | Cultivated land   | Paved surface  | Building or other structure                           | Bare   | soil        | with<br>scattered<br>aliens |
| Alternative S1: Site   | at Uitkyk farm  |  |   |  |             |                             |
| Natural veld - good conditionE   | Natural veld with scattered aliensE                           | Natural veld with<br>heavy alien<br>infestation <sup>E</sup> | Veld dominated<br>by alien<br>species <sup>E</sup>    | <del>Gard</del>  | ens         |                             |
| Sport field  | Cultivated land   | Paved surface  | Building or other structure                           | Bare   | soil        |                             |
| If any of the boxes m<br>this section if the env<br>Has a specialist beer<br>If YES, please compl<br>Name of the specialis<br>Qualification(s) of the<br>Postal address:<br>Postal code: | ironmental assessm<br>consulted?<br>ete the following:<br>st: | ticked, please consu<br>ent practitioner does                | sn't have the necess                                  | sary expertise   | sist in the | completion of NO            |
| Telephone:<br>E-mail:  |   |  |   | ax:  |             |                             |
| Are there any rare or present on any of the If YES, specify  |   | r fauna species (inclu                                       | ıding red data spec                                   | ies)   | YES         | NO                          |
| and explain:  Are their any special  | or sensitive habitats   | or other natural feat  | ures present on an                                    | y of the   | YES         | NO                          |
| alternative sites?  If YES, specify and explain:   |   |  |   |  |             |                             |
| Are any further speci  | alist studies recomm  | nended by the specia   | llist?  |  | YES         | NO                          |
| If YES, specify: If YES, is such a repo  | ort(s) attached?  |  |   |  | YES         | NO                          |
| ·  | , ,   |  | Data  |  |             |                             |
| Signature of specialis<br>The location of all ide<br>plan(s).  |   | ngered species or oth  | Date:<br>ner elements should                          | d be accurate  | ly indicate | d on the site               |
| Alternative S2:  Natural veld - good   | Natural veld  |  |   | dominated b  | У           | Gardens                     |
| condition <sup>c</sup> Sport field   | Cultivated la   |  | Rui   | ien species <sup>E</sup><br>ilding or other<br>structure |             | Bare soil                   |
| If any of the boxes m  | arked with an " <sup>E</sup> "is                              | ticked, please consu   | lt an appropriate sr                                  |  | sist in the | completion of               |

CSIR, March 2010 Page 16

this section if the environmental assessment practitioner doesn't have the necessary expertise

Has a specialist been consulted?

| If YES, please complete t<br>Name of the specialist: | he following:                                   |  |  |            |                |
|--|---|--|--|------------|----------------|
| Qualification(s) of the spe                          | cialist:  |  |  |            |                |
| Postal address:                                      |   |  |  |            |                |
| Postal code:   |   |  |  |            |                |
| Telephone:   |   |  | Cell:  |            |                |
| E-mail:  | angered flore or found                          | species (including red data                                | Fax:   | YES        | NO             |
| present on any of the alte                           |   | species (including red data                                | (species)                                    | IES        | INO            |
| If YES, specify                                      |   |  | <b>_</b>                                     |            |                |
| and explain:   |   |  |  |            |                |
|  | ensitive habitats or other                      | er natural features present                                | on any of the                                | YES        | NO             |
| alternative sites?                                   |   |  |  |            |                |
| If YES, specify and explain:                         |   |  |  |            |                |
| Are any further specialist                           | studies recommended                             | by the specialist?   |  | YES        | NO             |
| If YES, specify:                                     |   |  | •  | 1          |                |
| If YES, is such a report(s)                          | attached?                                       |  |  | YES        | NO             |
| O'mandama af amandallat                              |   | D. I.  |  |            |                |
| Signature of specialist:                             | od raro or ondangorod                           | Date: species or other elements                            | should be accurately                         | indicated  | on the cite    |
| plan(s).   | ed rate of endangered                           | species of other elements                                  | Should be accurately                         | Illulcateu | OII the Site   |
|  |   |  |  |            |                |
| Alternative S3:                                      |   |  |  | Т          |                |
| Natural veld - good<br>condition <sup>E</sup>        | Natural veld with scattered aliens <sup>E</sup> | Natural veld with heavy alien infestation <sup>E</sup>     | Veld dominated by alien species <sup>E</sup> | ( ardane   |                |
|  |   |  | Building or other                            |            |                |
| Sport field  | Cultivated land                                 | Paved surface  | structure                                    | Bar        | e soil         |
|  | mental assessment pra<br>sulted?                | please consult an appropri<br>ctitioner doesn't have the r |  | YES        | mpletion of NO |
| Qualification(s) of the spe                          | cialist:  |  |  |            |                |
| Postal address:                                      |   |  |  |            |                |
| Postal code:   |   |  |  |            |                |
| Telephone:   |   |  | Cell:  |            |                |
| E-mail:  | angered flora or fauna                          | species (including red data                                | Fax:   | YES        | NO             |
| present on any of the alte                           | 0   | species (including red data                                | ( Species)                                   | 120        | 140            |
| If YES, specify                                      |   |  | •  |            |                |
| and explain:   |   |  |  |            |                |
|  | ensitive habitats or other                      | er natural features present                                | on any of the                                | YES        | NO             |
| alternative sites?  If YES, specify                  |   |  |  |            |                |
| and explain:   |   |  |  |            |                |
| Are any further specialist                           | studies recommended                             | by the specialist?   |  | YES        | NO             |
| If YES, specify:                                     |   |  |  |            |                |
| If YES, is such a report(s)                          | attached?                                       |  |  | YES        | NO             |
| Signature of specialist:                             |   | Date:  |  |            |                |
|  | ed rare or endangered                           | species or other elements                                  | should be accurately                         | indicated  | on the site    |
| plan(s).   | 3,100   |  |  |            |                |

#### 5. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Black out land uses and/or prominent features that does not currently occur within a 500m radius of the site Alternative S1: Site at farm Nacht Wacht farm and site at farm Uitkyk

| Alternative 51: Site at farm Nacht Wacht farm and Site at farm Olikyk |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Natural area  | Low density<br>residential   | Medium density<br>residential            | High density<br>residential                  | <del>Informal</del><br><del>residential<sup>A</sup></del> |  |  |  |  |
| Retail  | Commercial & Light industrial A  |  | Medium industrial <sup>AN</sup>              | Heavy<br>industrial <sup>AN</sup>                         |  |  |  |  |
| Power station <sup>A</sup>  | ower station A Office/consulting Military or police room base/station/compound |  | Casino/entertainment complex                 | Hospitality facility                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Open cast mine  | Underground mine   | Spoil heap or slimes<br>dam <sup>A</sup> | Quarry, sand or<br>borrow pit                | Dam or reservoir  |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital/medical center   | School   | Tertiary education facility              | Church                                       | Old age home  |  |  |  |  |
| Sewage treatment plant <sup>A</sup>                                   | Train station or<br>shunting yard <sup>N</sup>                                 | Railway line <sup>N</sup>                | Major road (4 lanes<br>or more) <sup>N</sup> | Airport <sup>N</sup>                                      |  |  |  |  |

| Harbour                             | Sport facilities  | Golf course   | Polo fields   | Filling station <sup>H</sup>  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Landfill or waste<br>treatment site | Plantation  | Agriculture   | River, stream or<br>wetland   | Nature<br>conservation<br>area  |
| Mountain, koppie or ridge           | Museum  | Museum Historical building  |   | Archeological site  |
| Other land uses<br>(describe):      | Zwelitsha township The land to the sout pastures for grazing to the west (toward traverse the proper new powerline runs  Site at Farm Uitkyk: | rry, owned by Overberg<br>(part of Bredasdorp), is<br>th is mostly agricultural,<br>sheep and cattle. The la<br>ds Bredasdorp). Two 66<br>ty. The old powerline ru<br>west-east of the property | to the west of the site is with wheat and barley and to the east is vacan kV powerlines (one one north-south of the | next to the quarry. farming as well as nt, as is some land old and one new) property, and the |

| If any of the boxes marke completion of this section.  | d with a  | an " <sup>N</sup> "are tio   | cked, pleas | se consult an a             | appropriate    | noise spe       | ecialist to | ass   | ist in the                  |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Has a specialist been const                            | ılted?    |                              |             |                             |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, please complete the                            |           | ng:                          |             |                             |                |                 | 0           |       |                             |
| Name of the specialist:                                |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Qualification(s) of the spec                           | ialist:   |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Postal address:  |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Postal code:<br>Telephone:                             |           |                              |             |                             | Cell:          |                 |             |       |                             |
| E-mail:  |           |                              |             |                             | Fax:           |                 |             |       | -                           |
| Will the ambient noise level                           | have a    | negative imp                 | pact on the | proposed activ              |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, specify  |           |                              |             | •                           | •              |                 |             |       |                             |
| and explain:   |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Are any further specialist or                          | studies   | recommend                    | led by the  | specialist?                 |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, specify:                                       | ttachad   | 2                            |             |                             |                | 1               | YES         | _     | NO                          |
| If YES, is such a report(s) a                          | паспец    | l f                          |             |                             |                | L               | IES         | !_    | INO                         |
| Signature of specialist:                               |           |                              |             | Date:                       |                |                 |             |       |                             |
|  |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| If any of the boxes marked                             | with ar   | n " <sup>A</sup> " are ticke | ed, please  | consult an app              | ropriate air   | quality sp      | ecialist to | ass   | sist in the                 |
| completion of this section.                            |           |                              |             |                             |                | _               | \/E0        |       | 110                         |
| Has a specialist been consu                            |           | na:                          |             |                             |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, please complete the<br>Name of the specialist: | HOHOWI    | ng.                          |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Qualification(s) of the speci                          | alist:    |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Postal address:  |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Postal code:   |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Telephone:   |           |                              |             |                             | Cell:          |                 |             |       |                             |
| E-mail:  | Ļ         |                              |             |                             | Fax:           |                 | \/=0        |       |                             |
| Will the ambient air pollution                         | n level r | nave a negat                 | ive impact  | on the proposed             | d activity?    |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, specify and explain:                           |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Are any further specialist st                          | udies re  | commended                    | by the spe  | ecialist?                   |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, specify:                                       |           |                              | ту пло орг  |                             |                | L               |             |       |                             |
| If YES, is such a report(s) a                          | ttached   | ?                            |             |                             |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| 0  |           |                              |             | 5.                          |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Signature of specialist:                               |           |                              |             | Date:                       |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| If any of the boxes marked                             | with an   | "H" are ticked               | l. please c | onsult an appro             | oriate health  | assessn         | nent speci  | alist | t to assist                 |
| in the completion of this sec                          |           | aro tronoc                   | a, pioaco o | oriodit dir appro           | priato rioditi | . 4000001       | nont opoo   | uno   | . 10 400101                 |
| Has a specialist been consu                            |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, please complete the                            | followi   | ng:                          |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Name of the specialist:                                | -11-4     |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Qualification(s) of the speci<br>Postal address:       | alist:    |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Postal code:   |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Telephone:   |           | l                            |             |                             | Cell:          |                 |             |       |                             |
| E-mail:  |           |                              |             |                             | Fax:           |                 |             |       |                             |
| Will the surrounding land us                           | e pose    | any unaccep                  | otable heal | th risk on the pr           | oposed activ   | vity?           | YES         |       | NO                          |
| If YES, specify  |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| and explain:  Are any further specialist st            | udios ro  | commondos                    | l by the en | ocialist?                   |                | 1               | YES         | -     | NO                          |
| If YES, specify:                                       | udies re  | commended                    | by the spe  | ecialist?                   |                | 1               | 153         |       | INO                         |
| If YES, is such a report(s) a                          | ttached   | ?                            |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| ,                |           |                              |             |                             |                | L               |             |       |                             |
| Signature of specialist:                               |           |                              |             | Date:                       |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Alternative S2:  |           |                              |             |                             |                |                 |             |       |                             |
| Alternative 52:  | Low       | density                      | Media       | ım density                  | High (         | density         |             | Info  | rmal                        |
| Natural area   |           | lential                      |             | idential                    |                | ential          | re          |       | ential <sup>A</sup>         |
| Retail   |           | ercial &                     |             |                             | Medium ii      |                 | N           | Не    | avy<br>strial <sup>AN</sup> |
|  |           | ousing                       |             | industrial                  |                |                 |             | idus  | trial <sup>AN</sup>         |
| Power station <sup>A</sup>                             |           | onsulting                    |             | y or police                 | Casino/en      |                 | nt Hosi     | oital | ity facility                |
|  |           | om                           |             | on/compound<br>ap or slimes |                | plex<br>sand or | -           |       |                             |
| Open cast mine U                                       | Indergro  | ound mine                    |             | dam <sup>A</sup>            |                | ow pit          | Dan         | or    | reservoir                   |
| Hospital/medical                                       | 0.0       | hool                         |             | y education                 |                | urch            | 01          | 100   | o homo                      |
| center   |           | hool                         | f           | acility                     |                |                 |             | ı ay  | e home                      |
| Sewage treatment                                       | Train s   | tation or                    | Rail        | way line <sup>N</sup>       | Major roa      | d (4 lane:      | S           | Airp  | oort <sup>N</sup>           |

| Harbour                                       | Sport facilities Golf course |                                      | Polo fields | Filling station <sup>H</sup>   |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Landfill or waste treatment site <sup>A</sup> | Plantation                   | Agriculture River, stream or wetland |             | Nature<br>conservation<br>area |
| Mountain, koppie or ridge                     | Museum                       | Historical building                  | Graveyard   | Archeological site             |
| Other land uses (describe):                   |                              |                                      |             |                                |

| If any of the boxes marked with an "" "are ticked, please consult an appropriate completion of this section.   | e noise specialist to         | assist in the    |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Has a specialist been consulted?   | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, please complete the following:   |                               |                  |
| Name of the specialist:  |                               |                  |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:  |                               |                  |
| Postal address: Postal code:   |                               |                  |
| Telephone: Cell  | -                             |                  |
| E-mail: Fax  |                               |                  |
| Will the ambient noise level have a negative impact on the proposed activity?                                  | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, specify  |                               |                  |
| and explain:   | VEC                           | NO               |
| Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  If YES, specify:                            | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES                           | NO               |
|  |                               |                  |
| Signature of specialist: Date:   |                               |                  |
| If any of the house ground with an (A) are tished places consult as appropriate as                             | in accellate an a similate to |                  |
| If any of the boxes marked with an "A" are ticked, please consult an appropriate a completion of this section. | ii quality specialist to      | assist in the    |
| Has a specialist been consulted?   | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, please complete the following:   | <u></u>                       |                  |
| Name of the specialist:  |                               |                  |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:  |                               |                  |
| Postal address: Postal code:   |                               |                  |
| Telephone: Cell  | :                             |                  |
| E-mail: Fax  |                               |                  |
| Will the ambient air pollution level have a negative impact on the proposed activity?                          | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, specify  |                               |                  |
| and explain:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?                                | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, specify:   | ILO                           | NO               |
| If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES                           | NO               |
|  |                               |                  |
| Signature of specialist: Date:   |                               |                  |
| If any of the boxes marked with an "H" are ticked, please consult an appropriate hea                           | alth assessment spec          | ialist to assist |
| in the completion of this section.   | an account open               |                  |
| Has a specialist been consulted?   | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, please complete the following:   |                               |                  |
| Name of the specialist:  Qualification(s) of the specialist:   |                               |                  |
| Postal address:  |                               |                  |
| Postal code:   |                               |                  |
| Telephone: Cell  | l:                            |                  |
| E-mail: Fax  |                               |                  |
| Will the surrounding land use pose any unacceptable health risk on the proposed ac                             | ctivity? YES                  | NO               |
| If YES, specify  |                               |                  |
| and explain:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?                                | YES                           | NO               |
| If YES, specify:   | 0                             |                  |
| If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  | YES                           | NO               |
| Signature of specialist: Date:   |                               |                  |
| Diuliature di Specialist.  |                               |                  |

#### Alternative S3:

| Natural area                                  | Low density residential                     | Medium density residential               | High density residential                  | Informal<br>residential <sup>A</sup> |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Retail  | Commercial & warehousing                    | Light industrial                         | Medium industrial <sup>AN</sup>           | Heavy<br>industrial <sup>AN</sup>    |
| Power station <sup>A</sup>                    | Office/consulting room                      | Military or police base/station/compound | Casino/entertainment complex              | Hospitality facility                 |
| Open cast mine                                | Underground mine                            | Spoil heap or slimes dam <sup>A</sup>    | Quarry, sand or borrow pit                | Dam or reservoir                     |
| Hospital/medical center                       | School                                      | Tertiary education facility              | Church                                    | Old age home                         |
| Sewage treatment plant <sup>A</sup>           | Train station or shunting yard <sup>N</sup> | Railway line <sup>N</sup>                | Major road (4 lanes or more) <sup>N</sup> | Airport <sup>N</sup>                 |
| Harbour                                       | Sport facilities                            | Golf course                              | Polo fields                               | Filling station <sup>H</sup>         |
| Landfill or waste treatment site <sup>A</sup> | Plantation                                  | Agriculture                              | River, stream or wetland                  | Nature<br>conservation<br>area       |
| Mountain, koppie or ridge                     | Museum                                      | Historical building                      | Graveyard                                 | Archeological site                   |
| Other land uses (describe):                   |   |  |   |                                      |

| (describe).   |  |                     |                      |   |
|---|--|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| If any of the boxes marked with completion of this section. | an "N "are ticked, please consult an a   | appropriate noise   | specialist to ass    | sist in the                             |
| Has a specialist been consulted?                            |  |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, please complete the follow                          | i <u>ng</u> :                            |                     |                      |   |
| Name of the specialist:                                     |  |                     |                      |   |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:                         |  |                     |                      |   |
| Postal address: Postal code:                                |  |                     |                      |   |
| Telephone:  |  | Cell:               |                      |   |
| E-mail:   |  | Fax:                |                      |   |
| Will the ambient noise level have a                         | a negative impact on the proposed activi | ity?                | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, specify   |  |                     |                      |   |
| and explain:  |  |                     | \/=0                 |   |
| Are any further specialist studies r                        | ecommended by the specialist?            |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached      | 42                                       |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| ii 120, is such a report(s) attached                        | u:                                       |                     | 123                  | INO                                     |
| Signature of specialist:                                    | Date:                                    |                     |                      |   |
|   | «A«                                      |                     |                      |   |
| of the boxes marked with a completion of this section.      | n "A" are ticked, please consult an appr | ropriate air qualit | ty specialist to as  | sist in the                             |
| Has a specialist been consulted?                            |  |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, please complete the follow                          | ina:                                     |                     | 1 20                 | 110                                     |
| Name of the specialist:                                     |  |                     |                      |   |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:                         |  |                     |                      |   |
| Postal address:   |  |                     |                      |   |
| Postal code:  |  |                     |                      |   |
| Telephone:  |  | Cell:               |                      |   |
| E-mail:   | have a negative impact on the proposed   | Fax:                | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, specify   | have a negative impact on the proposed   | a activity:         | 120                  | 110                                     |
| and explain:  |  |                     |                      |   |
| Are any further specialist studies r                        | ecommended by the specialist?            |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, specify:  |  |                     |                      |   |
| If YES, is such a report(s) attached                        | d?                                       |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| Cignoture of anacialists                                    | Doto                                     |                     |                      |   |
| Signature of specialist:                                    | Date:                                    |                     |                      |   |
| If any of the boxes marked with ar                          | are ticked, please consult an approp     | priate health asso  | essment specialis    | st to assist                            |
| in the completion of this section.                          | are nonea, prease content an approp      |                     | oodiiioiii opoolaiii | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Has a specialist been consulted?                            |  |                     | YES                  | NO                                      |
| If YES, please complete the follow                          | i <u>ng:</u>                             |                     |                      |   |
| Name of the specialist:                                     |  |                     |                      |   |
| Qualification(s) of the specialist:                         |  |                     |                      |   |
| Postal address:   |  |                     |                      |   |
| Postal code:<br>Telephone:                                  | <u> </u>                                 | Cell:               |                      |   |
| E-mail:   |  | Fax:                |                      |   |

| Will the surrounding land use pose any unacceptable health risk on the proposed activity?  If YES, specify   | YES          | NO            |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| and explain:  Are any further specialist studies recommended by the specialist?  | YES          | NO            |
| If YES, specify:  If YES, is such a report(s) attached?  |              |               |
| Signature of specialist: Date:   |              |               |
| 6. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES  |              |               |
| Alternative S1   |              |               |
| Are there any signs of culturally or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including                    | YES          | NO            |
| archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?  If YES, explain:  | Unc          | ertain        |
| If uncertain, conduct a specialist investigation by a recognised specialist in the field to es   | tablish whet | ther there is |
| such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.  Briefly explain  |              |               |
| the findings of  |              |               |
| the specialist: Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?   | YES          | NO            |
| Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?  | YES          | NO            |
| If yes, please submit or, make sure that the applicant or a specialist submits the necessary   |              |               |
| the relevant provincial heritage agency and attach proof thereof to this application if suc made.  | h applicatio | n has been    |
|  |              |               |
| Alternative S2  Are there any signs of culturally or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2  | YES          | NO            |
| of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including  | Lino         | ortoin        |
| archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?  If YES, explain:  | Unc          | ertain        |
| If uncertain, conduct a specialist investigation by a recognised specialist in the field to es such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.  | tablish whet | ther there is |
| Briefly explain the findings of the specialist:  |              |               |
| Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?   | YES          | NO            |
| Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?  | YES          | NO            |
| If yes, please submit or, make sure that the applicant or a specialist submits the necessary at the relevant provincial heritage agency and attach proof thereof to this application if such     |              |               |
| made.  |              |               |
| Alternative S3  Are there any signs of culturally or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2  | YES          | NO            |
| of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including  |              |               |
| archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?  If YES, explain:  | Unc          | ertain        |
| If uncertain, conduct a specialist investigation by a recognised specialist in the field to es such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.  Briefly explain                               | tablish whet | ther there is |
| the findings of  |              |               |
| the specialist: Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?   | YES          | NO            |
| Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?  | YES          | NO            |
| If yes, please submit or, make sure that the applicant or a specialist submits the necessary at the relevant provincial heritage agency and attach proof thereof to this application if sucmade. |              |               |

## **SECTION D: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

#### 1. ADVERTISEMENT

The environmental assessment practitioner must follow any relevant guidelines adopted by the competent authority in respect of public participation and must at least –

1(a) Fix a notice in a conspicuous place, on the property where it is intended to undertake the activity which states that an application will be submitted to the competent authority in terms of these regulations and which provides information on the proposed nature and location of the activity, where further information on the proposed activity can be obtained and the manner in which representations on the application may be made.

A notice board was placed at the farm gates of Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk. Photographs of the two notice boards are included in Section F (Appendix E.1) with this application.

1(b) inform landowners and occupiers of adjacent land of the applicant's intention to submit an application to t he competent authority

See response to 1(c) below

1(c) inform landowners and occupiers of land within 100 metres of the boundary of the property where it is proposed to undertake the activity and whom may be directly affected by the proposed activity of the applicant's intention to submit an application to the competent authority;

Letters were sent to neighbouring land owners to inform them of the project.

All other Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) were identified and included on the project database. All I&APs were sent notification of the Basic Assessment via an email or a letter which included the Background Information Document on the proposed project (Letter 1 to I&APs) (contained in Section F (Appendix E3).

Section 4 below provides more detail on the Public Participation process followed for this assessment. A copy of the project database is contained Appendix E.2 and correspondence sent to I&APs is in Appendix E.3 (both in Section F).

1(d) inform the ward councillor and any organisation that represents the community in the area of the applicant's intention to submit an application to the competent authority;

The councillors, Mr Richard Mitchell of the Algulhas Municipality at Bredasdorp, and Mr J Du Toit Loubser of the Swellendam Municipality, have been included on the I&AP database and provided with copies of all the relevant correspondence. See Section 4 below for more detail on the Public Participation Process. A copy of the database is contained in Section F (Appendix E.2).

1(e) inform the municipality which has jurisdiction over the area in which the proposed activity will be undertaken of the applicant's intention to submit an application to the competent authority; and

The Cape Agulhas Municipality and the Swellendam Municipality were identified and included on the project database (See Section F (Appendix E.2))

1(f) inform any organ of state that may have jurisdiction over any aspect of the activity of the applicant's intention to submit an application to the competent authority; and

The stakeholder database in Section F (Appendix E.2) of this application includes all National and Provincial organs of state that were identified and included in the BA process.

1(g) place a notice in one local newspaper and any Gazette that is published specifically for the purpose of providing notice to the public of applications made in terms of these regulations.

An advertisement for each site was placed in the local newspapers:

- (a) the "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010 for the site at farm Nacht Wacht, near Bredasdorp and
- (b) the "Langeberg Bulletin" on 29 January 2010 (see Section F (Appendix E4)).

Copies of these advertisements are included in Section F (Appendix E.4)

#### 2. CONTENT OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND NOTICES

Advertisements and notices must indicate that an application will be submitted to the competent authority in terms of the EIA regulations, the nature and location of the activity, where further information on the proposed activity can be obtained and the manner in which representations in respect of the application can be made;

An advertisement for each site was placed in the local newspapers (the advertisements were placed in both English and Afrikaans):

- (a) the "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010 for the site at farm Nacht Wacht, near Bredasdorp and
- (b) the "Langeberg Bulletin" on 29 January 2010 (see Section F (Appendix E4)).

Copies of these advertisements are included in Section F (Appendix E.4)

A notice board was placed on the sites (see Section F (Appendix E1)).

#### 3. PLACEMENT OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND NOTICES

Where the proposed activity may have impacts that extend beyond the municipal area where it is located, a notice must be placed in at least one provincial newspaper or national newspaper, indicating that an application will be submitted to the competent authority in terms of these regulations, the nature and location of the activity, where further information on the proposed activity can be obtained and the manner in which representations in respect of the application can be made, unless a notice has been placed in any *Gazette* that is published specifically for the purpose of providing notice to the public of applications made in terms of the EIA regulations.

Advertisements and notices must make provision for site alternatives where appropriate.

Copies of the newspaper adverts and notice boards are contained in Section F (Appendix E).

#### 4. DETERMINATION OF APPROPRIATE MEASURES

The practitioner must ensure that the public participation is adequate and must determine whether a public meeting or any other additional measure is appropriate or not based on the particular nature of each case. Special attention should be given to the involvement of local community structures such as Ward Committees, ratepayers associations and traditional authorities where appropriate. Please note that public concerns that emerge at a later stage that should have been addressed may cause the competent authority to withdraw any authorisation it may have issued if it becomes apparent that the public participation process was inadequate.

The public participation process up until the release of the Draft Basic Assessment Report is summarised below:

#### **IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION OF I&APS**

- Newspaper advertisements "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010 for the site at Farm Nacht Wacht and "Langeberg Bulletin" on 29 January 2010 (Section F (Appendix E4)) and
- Notice board at the sites notice boards were placed at the farms (Section F (Appendix E1)).
- Registration and Comment Period –I&APs were provided with a comment period from 2 to 19 February 2010 within which to register their interest on the database or raise issues of concern for inclusion in the Draft BA Report. I&APs also had the opportunity to register on the database following the placement of the newspaper ads on 29 January 2010. I&APs registered on the project database will again be provided with written notification of the 40 day comment period for the Draft Basic Assessment Report.
- Notice to surrounding landowners see section 1(c)
- Identification of key stakeholders see section 1(c-f)- One mechanism to identify I&APs is through media advertisements. In addition the following I&AP groups were proactively identified, included on the project database and notified of the process:
  - Local Authorities –Cape Agulhas Municipality (Municipal manager, Mr Reynold Stephens) and the Swellendam Municipality (Municipal Manager, Mr Nico Nel)
  - Councillors Mr Richard Mitchell (Cape Agulhas Municipality) and Mr J du Toit Loubsher (Swellendam Municipality)
  - Aviation South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA); Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and the South African Air Force
  - Organs of State South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA), Heritage Western Cape, South African Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL), National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA); Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP), Department of Agriculture-Western Cape
  - Conservation: South African National Parks (Bontebok National Park); the Botanical Society of South Africa (BOTSOC); CapeNature; Agulhas Biodiversity Initiative-Oversight Committee (ABI-OC); Agulhas National Park; Birdlife Overberg; Birdlife-SA; Bat society; Overberg Crane Group; Bat Conservation Group; Lower Breede River Conservancy Trust (LBRC)
  - Surrounding Landowners as outlined in section 1(c)
- Information dissemination and availability The DBAR will be made available on the website www.csir.co.za/EIA (follow the link to the BioTherm Overberg Wind Project, Western Cape).

Affected organs of state will receive a CD or hard copy of the Draft Report. In addition a copy of the Draft Basic Assessment will be made available for public comment in the local Libraries.

#### 5. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT

The practitioner must record all comments and respond to each comment of the public before the application is submitted. The comments and responses must be captured in a comments and response report as prescribed in the EIA regulations and be attached to this application. The comments and response report must be attached under Appendix E.

Comments and responses have been summarised in the comments and responses report attached in Appendix E.6.

Comments received from I&APs have been included in Section F (Appendix E5) of this report.

#### 6. LOCAL AUTHORITY PARTICIPATION

Local authorities are key interested and affected parties in each application and no decision on any application will be made before the relevant local authority is provided with the opportunity to give input. The planning and the environmental sections of the local authority must be informed of the application at least 30 (thirty) calendar days before the submission of the application.

Has any comment been received from the local authority?

YES NO

If "YES", briefly describe the feedback below (also attach any correspondence to and from the local authority to this application):

The Cape Agulhas Municipality (Mr Bertus Hayward) requested an application for consent use. This application must effectively address the aesthetic and visual impact, as well as the desirability ("wenslikheidsimpak") of the project.

The Swellendam Municipality (Mr Willie Hattingh) requested an application for departure.

The comments received from local municipalities have been included in Section F (Appendix E5) of this report.

#### 7. CONSULTATION WITH OTHER STAKEHOLDERS

Any stakeholder that has a direct interest in the site or property, such as servitude holders and service providers, should be informed of the application at least 30 (thirty) calendar days before the submission of the application and be provided with the opportunity to comment.

Has any comment been received from stakeholders?

YES NO

If "YES", briefly describe the feedback below (also attach copies of any correspondence to and from the stakeholders to this application):

The South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) requested that an application be lodged with them. The site at Farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp is in close proximity to the aviation and military zones such as the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and SA Airforce facilities. Approval must therefore be obtained from the SACAA. Although the site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam, is not close to the OTB and SA Air Force facilities, approval from the SACAA for that site must be obtained as well. Further technical studies to inform these applications are currently undertaken by BioTherm.

Heritage Western Cape (Mr Zwelibanzi Shiceka) requested that an application be lodged with them.

Department of Agriculture: Western Cape (Mr Paul Herselman) requested to be registered as an Interested and Affected Party on the project. Subsequent to the request, we received an email stating that the Department of Agriculture has no objection in terms of land use for the purpose of agriculture to the proposed construction of a wind monitor mast on the site at Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp

South African National Parks (Bontebok National Park, Ms Carli Venter) requested to be registered as an Interested and Affected Party on the Swellendam project.

BirdLife Overberg requested to be registered as an Interested and Affected Party on both projects in Bredasdorp and Swellendam. Dr Anton Odendal noted that the EIA and BA procedures must be implemented according to the letter of the law. This applies particularly to announcements about public meetings and the like that should be put out timeously so as to allow I&APs to prepare their submissions.

The Botanical Society of South Africa (Southern Overberg Branch) requested to be registered as an Interested and Affected Party in the PPP of Biotherm Wind Holdings in the Cape Agulhas Municipal area, Bredasdorp.

See Section F (Appendix E.5 and E.6) in Section F for the comments received and for the comments and response report.

## **SECTION E: IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

The assessment of impacts must adhere to the minimum requirements in the EIA Regulations, 2006, and should take applicable official guidelines into account. The issues raised by interested and affected parties should also be addressed in the assessment of impacts.

#### 1. ISSUES RAISED BY INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

List the issues raised by interested and affected parties.

#### Site at Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp:

- Impacts on Civil Aviation and military zones as the site falls within the proclaimed flying area of AFB
  Overberg and may have an impact on the operations of the SAF in this area (Lt Col MV vd Heever;
  SA Air Force)
- 2. Impact on civil aviation-apply to the South African Civil Aviation Authority (Lizell Ströh, SACAA)
- 3. Impacts on the hard dunes which is home to critical limestone fynbos and concern about the integrity of the limestone formation. (Ms Sharon Brink, Southern Overberg Branch of the Botanical Society of South Africa)
- Impacts on land use planning-apply for consent use (Mr Bertus Hayward; Cape Agulhas Municipality)
- 5. Impacts on Heritage (Mr Zwelibanzi Shiceka; Heritage Western Cape requested that the necessary forms are completed in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act)
- 6. Impacts on Agriculture (Mr Paul Herselman, Department of Agriculture: Western Cape) requested to be registered on the project. Subsequent to the request we were notified via email that the Department of Agriculture has no objection in terms of land use for the purpose of agriculture to the proposed construction of a wind monitor mast on the site at Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp.

#### Site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam:

- Impacts on Civil Aviation and military zones as the site falls within the proclaimed flying area of AFB
   Overberg and may have an impact on the operations of the SAF in this area (Lt Col MV vd Heever;
   SA Air Force)
- 8. Impact on civil aviation-apply to the South African Civil Aviation Authority (Lizell Ströh, SACAA)
- 9. Impact on land use planning (Mr Willie Hattingh; Swellendam Municipality)
- Visual impact and associated tourism impact; biodiversity/conservation concerns (Ms Carli Venter, South African National Parks: Bontebok National Park)
- 11. Impacts on Heritage (Mr Zwelibanzi Shiceka; Heritage Western Cape requested that the necessary heritage forms are completed in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act)
- 12. Impacts on Agriculture (Mr Paul Herselman, Department of Agriculture, Western Cape) requested to be registered on the project.

Response from the practitioner to the issues raised by the interested and affected parties (A full response must be given in the Comments and Response Report that must be attached to this report):

See Appendix E.6 in Section F.

#### 2. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE PLANNING AND DESIGN PHASE

List the potential site alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result of the planning and design phase, including impacts relating to the choice of site alternatives.

#### Alternative S1 (preferred alternative)

#### Direct impacts:

#### (i) Impact on aviation planning and restrictions

The site at Farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp is in close proximity to the aviation and military zones such as the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and the SA Air Force Base-Overberg. The site is within the proclaimed low flying and general flying area of the SA Air Force Base-Overberg and the proposed activity may have an impact on the operations of the SA Air Force and the OTB in this area. Approval from the SACAA must be obtained. The site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam is not in close proximity to the OTB and the SA Airforce facilities and it is therefore unlikely that the proposed erection of a wind mast at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam will impact on the operations of the OTB and the SA Air Force Base Overberg. This however needs to be confirmed with the SA Air Force Base Overberg and approval needs to be obtained from the SACAA. BioTherm are currently undertaking further specialist technical studies to inform these applications.

#### Indirect impacts:

#### Cumulative impacts:

| Alternative S2  |                      |                   |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
|   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Alternative S3  |                      |                   |
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| No-go alternative (compulsory)  Direct impacts: No improved knowledge and quality of wind monitoring data. Indirect impacts:  Cumulative impacts:               |                      |                   |
|   |                      |                   |
| Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed  | d above: Alternative | Alternative       |
| Alternative S1  | S2                   | S3                |
|   |                      |                   |
| List the potential activity/technology alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that the planning and design phase:  Alternative A1 (preferred alternative) | are likely to occ    | ui as a lesuit of |
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Alternative A2  |                      |                   |
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Alternative A3  |                      |                   |
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| No-go alternative (compulsory)  |                      |                   |
| Direct impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indirect impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Cumulative impacts:   |                      |                   |
| Indicate mitigation managers that may eliminate as radius the natartial impacts listed  |                      |                   |
| Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed  |                      |                   |
|   | rnative A3:          |                   |

#### 3. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE

List the potential site alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result of the construction phase:

Alternative S1 (preferred alternative)

Direct impacts:

#### **Vegetation Clearing**

The project requires clearing of an area of approximately 1  $m^2$  for the laying of the mast foundation (with a footprint of 1m x 1m). No additional clearing required and stays will not need clearance. Alternatively, the project requires clearing of an area of approximately 16  $m^2$  for the laying of the mast foundation (if the mast is used with a footprint of 4m x 4m, without the stays).

A Botanical Assessment for the BioTherm Basic Assessment study was undertaken by Nick Helme of Nick Helme Botanical Surveys; dated 23 February 2010 for the sites at Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk (see Section F, Appendix D1 and D2 respectively). The section below gives a description of the vegetation at the two sites and provides the key findings of the botanical assessment for each site.

Site at Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp

The proposed site and its extensive surroundings (>200ha) support largely pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos (Mucina & Rutherford 2006).

De Hoop Limestone Fynbos is restricted to limestone outcrops in the Agulhas – Riversdale Plain, and is here at it western extent. Because it is very infertile and usually very rocky the habitat has not been severely impacted by agriculture, and alien invasive vegetation, quarrying and urbanisation are the primary threats. The vegetation type is regarded as Least Threatened on a national basis, with about 97% of its original extent remaining, a national conservation target of 32%, and 26% formally conserved (Rouget et al 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems does not list this habitat (DEAT 2009).

The following conclusions were drawn from the botanical study for the site at Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp:

- The proposed monitoring mast site is located within an extensive area of natural Limestone Fynbos vegetation. This area has a High botanical sensitivity, and is a designated Critical Biodiversity Area.
- The proposed mast is not likely to significantly disrupt any ecological processes or fragment any habitat, but is likely to impact on at least two or three plant Species of Conservation Concern.
- If an access road or track is constructed it will substantially increase the botanical impacts, and this is consequently not recommended.
- Provided that no access track is constructed the extent of loss and damage to natural vegetation
  associated with the proposed mast is likely to be negligible and insignificant at a local and regional
  scale, and no specific mitigation is thus required.
- It should be noted that potentially significant botanical impacts are likely to arise if any large scale
  wind energy facility is built on this currently largely pristine limestone ridge. Developments in the
  region should be sited entirely within the very extensive agricultural areas, and should not impact
  on the remaining patches of natural vegetation.

Site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam:

The original natural vegetation in the area is a mix of Eastern Ruens Shale Renosterveld and Ruens Silcrete Renosterveld (Mucina & Rutherford 2006).

Ruens Silcrete Renosterveld is restricted to lowland areas in the Overberg, from Botriver to Riversdale, and has been heavily impacted by agriculture, due to the fertile soils and relatively high rainfall. The vegetation type is regarded as Critically Endangered on a national basis, with only 22% of its original extent left, an unreachable national conservation target of 27%, and 0.2% formally conserved (Rouget et al 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems also lists this as a Critically Endangered ecosystem (DEAT 2009).

The Eastern Ruens Shale Renosterveld is restricted to lowland areas in the eastern Overberg, from Riviersonderend to Swellendam, and has been very heavily impacted by agriculture, due to the fertile soils and relatively high rainfall. The vegetation type is regarded as Critically Endangered on a national basis, with only 13% of its original extent left, an unreachable national conservation target of 27%, and 0.2% formally conserved (Rouget et al 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems also lists this as a Critically Endangered ecosystem (DEAT 2009).

The following conclusions were drawn from the botanical study for the site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam:

- The proposed monitoring mast site is not located within an area of natural vegetation, and is
  instead situated within currently agricultural lands of Very Low botanical sensitivity. The proposed
  mast is not likely to disrupt any ecological processes, fragment any habitat, or impact on any plant
  Species of Conservation Concern.
- The extent of loss and damage to natural vegetation associated with these masts is likely to be negligible and insignificant at a local and regional scale, and no specific mitigation is thus required, as from a botanical perspective it is optimally sited.
- It should be noted that in order to avoid potentially significant botanical impacts that any large scale wind energy facility in the region should be sited entirely within the very extensive agricultural areas, and should not impact on the remaining natural Renosterveld vegetation.

It should however be pointed out that any remaining natural vegetation in the region must be considered Very High Sensitivity, and no infrastructural development should be considered in these Renosterveld remnants. Numerous plant Species of Conservation Concern are likely to occur in any such patches of habitat (taken from the Botanical Assessment by Nick Helme for the BioTherm BA; dated 23 February 2010).

#### Water use

No impact. Water will not be required to wash the concrete mixing equipment as ready-made concrete will be brought onto site. Drinking water for construction workers will be taken to the site.

#### Noise

Noise generated during the construction phase of the project will mainly be caused by the construction vehicles on site, diesel powered equipment, such as the generators used for powering of equipment, clearing of vegetation, and preparation of the land for laying of the foundation. SANS guidelines exist for noise emissions, and will be applied. The impact significance of construction noise is rated as <u>low</u>.

#### Visual

#### **Economics**

The construction phase is expected to give rise to approximately four construction jobs. This impact is rated as <u>positive</u> and of <u>low</u> significance.

#### Heritage

Considering the extremely small footprint of the proposed activity for the laying of the foundation of the mast, and the fact that it is on land that has been disturbed by agriculture, there will be no impact on heritage resources.

#### **Health and Safety**

Health and safety is an overarching issue in the construction and erection or the mast. Workers should be made aware of these issues by receiving training on various aspects of the requirements for the construction process, including health and safety issues, equipment such as stays (if this option is applied), safety issues when working at high heights and using cranes, etc. With the necessary health and safety requirements in place, this impact is rated as being a negative impact of <u>low</u> significance.

#### Indirect impacts:

Secondary industries may benefit from this development in the following ways: accommodation for construction workers, transport of workers to and from the site; and support services such as concrete suppliers. This impact is rated as <u>positive</u> and of <u>low</u> significance.

#### Cumulative impacts:

# Alternative S2 Direct impacts: Indirect impacts: Cumulative impacts: Alternative S3 Direct impacts: Indirect impacts: Cumulative impacts:

#### No-go alternative (compulsory)

#### Direct impacts:

Should this project not go ahead, there will be:

 None of the impacts as mentioned, including no loss of vegetation for the laying of the foundation and the laydown area of the mast stays (if applicable).

- No creation of direct jobs during the construction phase (approximately four), neither any secondary jobs.
- No visual impact from the erection of the wind monitoring mast
- No wind monitoring data to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.

#### Indirect impacts:

- No indirect benefits for improved efficiency of planning for wind energy.
- o No indirect benefits for reducing uncertainty of investments in wind energy

#### Cumulative impacts:

Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed above:

| Alternative S1  | Alternative<br>S2 | Alternative<br>S3 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Vegetation Clearing  |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>(i) Top soil from areas to be excavated (e.g. for the foundation of the mast) must be stored and re-used on site.</li> <li>(ii) Minimise the areas to be cleared of vegetation or where vegetation is to be trimmed).</li> </ul> |                   |                   |
| 2. Construction Areas   |                   |                   |
| These areas must be clearly demarcated using hazardous tape to limit the extent of the impacts.   |                   |                   |
| 3. Road Access  |                   |                   |
| Care should be taken when using the access route so as to prevent damage to the vegetation. Vehicles should try to stay on the road as far as possible, even when they need to turn around.   |                   |                   |
| 4. Health and Safety  |                   |                   |
| Health and Safety training should be provided to staff involved in the construction phase, particularly for the erection of the mast. Health and safety guidelines should be available during construction and operation.                 |                   |                   |
| 5. Exercise of best practice on site.   |                   |                   |
| 6. Provision of portable toilets for workers for the conservation of water and the site.  |                   |                   |

List the potential activity/technology alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result of the construction phase:

| the construction phase:                |
|--|
| Alternative A1 (preferred alternative) |
| Direct impacts:                        |
| Indirect impacts:                      |
| Cumulative impacts:                    |
| Alternative A2                         |
| Direct impacts:                        |
| Indirect impacts:                      |
| Cumulative impacts:                    |
| Alternative A3                         |
| Direct impacts:                        |
| Indirect impacts:                      |
| Cumulative impacts:                    |
| No-go alternative (compulsory)         |

| Indicate mitigation measures that m | ay eliminate or reduce the po | tential impacts listed above: Alternative A3: |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Cumulative impacts:                 |                               |   |  |
| Indirect impacts:                   |                               |   |  |

#### 4. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE OPERATIONAL PHASE

List the potential site alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result of the operational phase:

#### Alternative S1 (preferred alternative)

#### Direct impacts:

#### Visual

The wind measuring mast will be approximately 100m high. If the wind mast will only be operational for 3 years, it can be considered a temporary structure which will only be there for a short time period before being taken down again. This impact is therefore short-lived. The visual impact of the wind mast is predicted to be negative and of low significance.

If the mast is retained after the three years for performance measurement of the potential wind farm, it will be a long lived structure together with the wind turbines. The visual impact of the mast will then be of low significance as it will be incorporated into the landscape character of the wind turbines.

#### **Noise**

The wind monitoring mast will not produce any significant noise impacts. SANS guidelines exist for noise emissions, and will be applied.

#### **Economics**

This project will provide 4 permanent posts. It will promote the use of renewable energy in South Africa. The project is predicted to have a <u>positive</u> impact of <u>low</u> significance.

#### Heritage

No features of heritage value are shown to occur in the vicinity of the proposed sites. If any archaeological or paleontological findings are made during construction (e.g. from excavations), Heritage Western Cape and SAHRA should immediately be notified and a relevant specialist should be consulted. Taking the above in consideration, as well as the very limited footprint of the project, no impact on heritage is predicted.

#### **Impacts on Birds**

The CSIR has appointed Chris van Rooyen from Chris van Rooyen Consulting to undertake a bird impact screening study to inform mainly the BioTherm EIA for the full wind farm at the sites in Bredasdorp and Swellendam. The section below provides an overview of this study and is used to provide baseline information from a bird perspective for the Basic Assessment for the wind monitoring mast.

The Overberg region is very sensitive from a bird impact perspective. Both Nacht Wacht and Excelsior study sites are located in the Overberg Wheatbelt. The mosaic of wheat, barley and canola fields interspersed with pastures that comprises the area known as the Overberg Wheatbelt, is classified as an Important Bird Area (Barnes 1998). The Overberg holds the largest population of Blue Cranes in the world. At times the Overberg can hold nearly 20% of this species' global population, as well as containing large numbers of Denham's Bustard and White Stork Ciconia ciconia during the summer (Barnes 1998). The Blue Crane has relatively recently expanded its range into the Overberg, where it feeds on inter alia fallen grain and recently germinated crops.

The study area at Excelsior is a good example of the Overberg Wheatbelt: a mosaic of grain fields interspersed with pastures (in this instance mostly lucerne). It is of specific importance to the endemic, Red listed Blue Crane, as well as the Red listed Denham's Bustard and Agulhas Long-billed Lark Certhilauda brevirostris.

The Red listed Black Harrier is also found frequently in the modified agricultural matrix of the Overberg region, where several pairs breed (Barnes 1998), although it prefers the natural renosterveld in between the cereal crops. Red listed Secretary birds are also present as well as some typical karroid birds such as the endemic Karoo Korhaan Eupodotis vigorsii (Barnes 1998).

No fatal or significant environmental flaws were identified as far as potential impacts of the single wind monitoring mast on birds are concerned for the sites at Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk. The most significant impacts as far as birds are concerned will be associated with the wind turbines for the full wind farm which is part of a separate EIA process. The most significant impact associated with the turbines is the potential loss of habitat for Blue Cranes and Ludwig's Bustard, as well as the possibility of raptor collisions with the turbines, particularly at Nachtwact.

It should however be noted that the said screening study reported that the existing power lines in the Overberg Wheatbelt are a much bigger threat to birds, especially cranes, bustards, secretary birds and storks as far as collision mortality is concerned. A detailed bird specialist study will be undertaken by Chris

van Rooyen of Chris van Rooyen Consulting during the EIA for the full wind farm.

#### **Impacts on Bats**

The Overberg region is sensitive from a bats perspective. The probability of caves resulting from limestone rock formations, topography and proximity to the Kars river, might lend Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp to experience a higher occurrence of bats than the site at Uitkyk, Swellendam.

No fatal or significant environmental flaws were identified as far as potential impacts of the single wind monitoring mast on bats are concerned for the sites at Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk. The most significant impacts as far as bats are concerned will be associated with the wind turbines for the full wind farm which is part of a separate EIA process. A detailed bat specialist study will be undertaken during the EIA for the full wind farm by Dr Samantha Stoffberg of the University of Stellenbosch.

#### Indirect impacts:

#### **Health and Safety**

Health and safety is an overarching issue, and applies to operational phase of the project, when maintenance is required. Operators should be aware that specialised equipment (e.g. cranes) will be needed should maintenance of the mast, anemometer or solar panel be required and work will be performed at high heights. Workers must have undergone the necessary safety training. It is important that there are guidelines in place to deal with emergencies, such as someone being hurt during maintenance work on the mast.

#### Secondary economic benefits

- o Employment of support industries, e.g. maintenance of mast during its lifecycle;
- Promote potential generation of wind energy for SA.

| Cumulati | ve impacts: |
|----------|-------------|
|----------|-------------|

None

| Alternative S2      |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Direct impacts:     |  |  |
| Indirect impacts:   |  |  |
| Cumulative impacts: |  |  |

| Alternative S3      |
|---------------------|
| Direct impacts:     |
| Indirect impacts:   |
| Cumulative impacts: |

#### No-go alternative (compulsory)

#### Direct impacts:

Should this project not go ahead, there will be:

- No loss of vegetation for the laying of the foundation and the laydown area for the mast stays (if this option is applied);
- No visual intrusion;
- No provision of additional wind information (from the monitoring mast) to inform the planning and design for the potential larger scale wind projects; and
- No job creation.

#### Indirect impacts:

#### Cumulative impacts:

Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed above:

| Alterna | tive S1  | Alternative<br>S2 | Alternative<br>S3 |
|---------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
|         | er to minimise the negative aspects and maximise the positive, the ng is recommended:  |                   |                   |
| (i)     | Install lighting on the mast in accordance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Other lighting of the site should be designed to |                   |                   |

### DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

|                     | minimise light pollution without compromising safety.   |                     |                |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|
| (ii)                | Demarcate the construction area.  |                     |                |
| (iii)               | Maximise the local economic opportunities, by appointing local labour forces and training this staff.               |                     |                |
|                     | potential activity/technology alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that a ational phase:                    | are likely to occur | as a result of |
|                     | tive A1 (preferred alternative)   |                     |                |
| Direct i            | mpacts:   |                     |                |
| Indirect            | t impacts:  |                     |                |
| Cumula              | tive impacts:   |                     |                |
| Alterna             | tive A2   |                     |                |
| Direct i            | mpacts:   |                     |                |
| Indirect            | t impacts:  |                     |                |
| Cumula              | ntive impacts:  |                     |                |
| Alterna             | tive A3   |                     |                |
| Direct i            | mpacts:   |                     |                |
| Indirect            | t impacts:  |                     |                |
| Cumula              | ntive impacts:  |                     |                |
| No-go a             | Ilternative (compulsory)  |                     |                |
|                     | mpacts:   |                     |                |
| Indirect            | t impacts:  |                     |                |
| Cumula              | tive impacts:   |                     |                |
|                     |   |                     |                |
| Indicate<br>Alterna | mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed tive A1 Alternative A2 Alternative A2 | above:<br>native A3 |                |
| AILCIIIA            | Alternative A2 Altern   | IGUYE AJ            |                |

CSIR, March 2010 Page 35

### 5. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE DECOMISSIONING AND CLOSURE PHASE

List the potential site alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result of the decommissioning or closure phase:

| Alternative S1 (preferred alternative)  |    |
|---|----|
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| The mast could be a temporary structure (at least three years), after which it can be decommissioned. It c however be re-assembled and re-used at another site.   | an |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| Alternative S2  |    |
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| Alternative S3  |    |
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| No-go alternative (compulsory)  |    |
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| If this project does not go ahead there will be no need to decommission the project.  |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed above:  Alternative S1 Alternative S2 Alternative S3   |    |
|   |    |
| List the potential activity/technology alternative related impacts (as appropriate) that are likely to occur as a result the decommissioning and closure phase:  Alternative A1 (preferred alternative) | of |
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| Alternative A2  |    |
| Direct impacts:   |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| Alternative A3 Direct impacts:  |    |
| Indirect impacts:   |    |
| Cumulative impacts:   |    |
| No-go alternative (compulsory)  |    |

CSIR, March 2010 Page 36

| Direct impacts:     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Indirect impacts:   |  |
| Cumulative impacts: |  |

Indicate mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the potential impacts listed above:

Alternative A1 Alternative A2

#### PROPOSED MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS AND MITIGATION 6.

Indicate how identified impacts and mitigation will be monitored and/or audited.

| Alternative S1 | Alternative<br>S2 | Alternative<br>S3 |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| DESIGN PHASE   |                   |                   |

- - Mast colour should be as per the South African Civil Aviation Regulations of 1997.
  - BioTherm has submitted an application to the SACAA to inform the design of the mast.
  - For access to the site, use the existing gravel farm tracks.

#### **CONSTRUCTION PHASE**

- (i) Clearing of vegetation and maintenance of natural habitat
  - Top soil from areas to be excavated (e.g. for the foundation of the mast) must be stored and re-used on site.
  - Minimise the areas to be cleared of vegetation.
  - Ensure that the storage and operation of construction equipment and activities of personnel are contained within the designated work areas.
  - Avoid soil erosion within and in the vicinity of the construction area.

#### (iii) Road access to site

- Access roads disturbed during construction must be rehabilitated
- Care should be taken when using the access route so as to prevent further damage to the vegetation. Vehicles should try to stay on the road as far as possible, even when they need to turn around.

### (iv) Soil and Groundwater

- Prevent the spillage of fuel, oil or grease on site and remedy this should it occur.
- Prevent spillage of cement into soil and vegetation beyond the defined area.

### (v) Visual

- Minimise visual impact during the construction phase.
- Minimise contrast with surrounding environment and visibility of the mast to humans.

#### (vi) Aviation

Ensure that the facility complies with Civil Aviation Authority requirements for mast visibility to aircraft. Ensure that the wind mast at both sites meets the requirements of the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and the South African Air Force.

### (vii) Site management

- Ensure that wastes are managed in an environmentally friendly manner.
- Provision of portable toilets for workers on site.

### (viii) Health and safety

Health and Safety training should be provided to staff involved in the construction phase, particularly for workers operating at high heights. Health and safety guidelines must be available during construction.

Page 37 CSIR, March 2010

#### **OPERATIONAL PHASE**

Maximise the local economic opportunities, by appointing local labour forces and training this staff.

#### **DECOMMISSIONING PHASE**

 Return the area in its original state, noting that it is reasonable to expect that below ground foundations would remain.

| Alternative A1 | Alternative A2 | Alternative A3 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                |                |                |

#### 7. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Taking the assessment of potential impacts into account, please provide an environmental impact statement that sums up the impact that the proposed activity and its alternatives may have on the environment after the management and mitigation of impacts have been taken into account with specific reference to types of impact, duration of impacts, likelihood of potential impacts actually occurring and the significance of impacts.

#### Alternative S1 (preferred alternative)

The main positive and negative impacts are summarised below:

#### Sourcing of wind data and promotion of wind energy

The effect of the project in promoting the use of wind energy is predicted to have a <u>positive</u> impact of <u>low</u> significance.

#### Visual impact and effect on "sense of place"

The wind measuring mast will be approximately 100m high. If the wind mast will only be operational for 3 years, it can be considered a temporary structure which will only be there for a short time period before being taken down again. This impact is therefore short-lived. The visual impact of the wind mast is predicted to be negative and of low significance.

If the mast is retained after the three years for performance measurement of the potential wind farm, it will be a long lived structure together with the wind turbines. The visual impact of the mast will then be of low significance as it will be incorporated into the landscape character of the wind turbines.

#### Impact of vegetation clearing and habitat loss

### Site at Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp

- The proposed monitoring mast site is located within an extensive area of natural Limestone Fynbos vegetation. This area has a High botanical sensitivity, and is a designated Critical Biodiversity Area.
- The proposed mast is not likely to significantly disrupt any ecological processes or fragment any habitat, but is likely to impact on at least two or three plant Species of Conservation Concern.
- If an access road or track is constructed it will substantially increase the botanical impacts, and this is consequently not recommended.
- Provided that no access track is constructed the extent of loss and damage to natural vegetation
  associated with the proposed mast is likely to be negligible and insignificant at a local and regional
  scale, and no specific mitigation is thus required.

It should be noted that the single wind monitoring mast itself will have a very limited footprint (1m² or 16m² if the self-supported lattice will be used). It will utilise the existing gravel track for access to the mast during construction and operations.

### Site at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam

- The proposed monitoring mast site is not located within an area of natural vegetation, and is
  instead situated within currently agricultural lands of Very Low botanical sensitivity. The proposed
  mast is not likely to disrupt any ecological processes, fragment any habitat, or impact on any plant
  Species of Conservation Concern.
- The extent of loss and damage to natural vegetation associated with these masts is likely to be
  negligible and insignificant at a local and regional scale, and no specific mitigation is thus required,
  as from a botanical perspective it is optimally sited.
- It should be noted that in order to avoid potentially significant botanical impacts that any large scale wind energy facility in the region should be sited entirely within the very extensive agricultural areas, and should not impact on the remaining natural Renosterveld vegetation.

CSIR, March 2010 Page 38

### Impacts on birds

No fatal or significant environmental flaws were identified as far as potential impacts of the single wind monitoring mast on birds are concerned for the sites at Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk. The most significant impacts as far as birds are concerned will be associated with the wind turbines for the full wind farm which is part of a separate EIA process. The most significant impact associated with the turbines is the potential loss of habitat for Blue Cranes and Ludwig's Bustard, as well as the possibility of raptor collisions with the turbines, particularly at Nachtwact.

It should however be noted that the said screening study reported that the existing power lines in the Overberg Wheatbelt are a much bigger threat to birds, especially cranes, bustards, secretary birds and storks as far as collision mortality is concerned. A detailed bird specialist study will be undertaken by Chris van Rooyen of Chris van Rooyen Consulting during the EIA for the full wind farm.

### Impacts on bats

The Overberg region is sensitive from a bats perspective. The probability of caves resulting from limestone rock formations, topography and proximity to the Kars river, might lend Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp to experience a higher occurrence of bats than the site at Uitkyk, Swellendam.

No fatal or significant environmental flaws were identified as far as potential impacts of the single wind monitoring mast on bats are concerned for the sites at Nacht Wacht and Uitkyk. The most significant impacts as far as bats are concerned will be associated with the wind turbines for the full wind farm which is part of a separate EIA process. A detailed bat specialist study will be undertaken during the EIA for the full wind farm by Dr Samantha Stoffberg of the University of Stellenbosch.

#### Heritage

Considering the extremely small footprint of the proposed activity for the laying of the foundation of the mast, no impact on heritage resources is predicted.

#### <u>Noise</u>

The wind monitoring mast will not produce any significant noise impacts. SANS guidelines exist for noise emissions, and will be applied.

#### **Concluding statement**

It is the opinion of the environmental practitioner that mitigation measures to avoid or reduce negative impacts have been adequately investigated. Provided that the recommended management actions are implemented effectively, the proposed wind monitoring mast is assessed to provide a net positive contribution to sustainability.

| Alternative S2                 |
|--------------------------------|
|                                |
| Alternative S3                 |
|                                |
|                                |
| No-go alternative (compulsory) |
|                                |
|                                |

### 8. RECOMMENDATION OF PRACTITIONER

Is the information contained in this report and the documentation attached hereto sufficient to make a decision in respect of the activity applied for (in the view of the environmental assessment practitioner).

If "NO", indicate the aspects that should be assessed further as part of a Scoping and EIA process before a decision can be made (list the aspects that require further assessment):

Not applicable.

If "YES", please list any recommended conditions, including mitigation measures, that should be considered for inclusion in any authorisation that may be granted by the competent authority in respect of the application:

Refer to the management actions and monitoring requirements listed in Section 6 for the design, construction, operations and decommissioning phases of the proposed project.

CSIR, March 2010 Page 39

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### SECTION F: APPENDICES

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

The following appendices are attached as appropriate:

### Appendix A: Site layout plans

- A.1: Location of the proposed monitoring mast (WM) on <u>Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp)</u> (1:250 000 map)
- A.2: Location of the proposed monitoring mast (WM) on <u>Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp)</u> (Satellite image)
- A.3 Location of the proposed monitoring mast (WM) on <u>Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)</u>) (1:250 000 map)
- A.4: Location of the proposed monitoring mast (WM) on <u>Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)</u>)
   (Satellite image)

#### Appendix B: Photographs

- B.1 Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions GPS coordinates at center of site (at Farm *Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp)*: coordinates: (34°31'43.0"S, 020°05'29.5"E, elevation at 107m).
- B.2 Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions GPS coordinates at center of site (at Farm *Uitkyk (Swellendam):* coordinates: (34°14'05.5"S, 020°12'52.6"E, elevation at 303m).

### Appendix C: Facility illustrations

- C.1: Example of the potential lattice mast supported by stays to be used and its specifications.
- C.2: Example of the potential free-standing lattice mast (tower) to be used and its specifications.

### Appendix D: No Specialist Studies

- D.1 Botanical Basic Assessment of proposed wind monitoring mast on the farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp
- D.2 Botanical Basic Assessment of proposed wind monitoring mast on the farm Uitkyk near Swellendam.

### Appendix E: Public Consultation

- E.1 Photo of Notice Board on Site
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp
  - B Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam
- E.2 List of database of Interested and Affected Parties
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp
  - B Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

- E.3 (i) Letter 1 to IAPs to invite them to register and to inform them of the proposed project
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp
  - B Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam
  - (ii) Letter to organs of state to inform them of the project
- E.4 Advertisements placed
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp
  - B Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam
- E.5 Issues raised and comments received from I&APs prior to the release of the draft Basic Assessment Report
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht
  - B Farm Uitkyk
- E.6 Comments and response report
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht
  - B Farm Uitkyk
- Appendix F: Information in support of applications for exemption

(not applicable)

### Appendix G: Other information

- G.1 "Letter of consent" from farm owner
  - A Farm Nacht Wacht
  - B Farm Uitkyk
- G.2 Notice of Intent submitted by CSIR to National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)
- G.3 Letter from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) acknowledging the Notice of Intent

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

## APPENDIX A Site Plans & Facility Illustrations

| Figure A.1: | Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp) (1:250 000 map)   | 5 |
|-------------|--|---|
| Figure A.2: | Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp) (Satellite image) | 6 |
| Figure A.3: | Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)) (1:250 000 map)       | 7 |
| Figure A.4: | Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)) (Satellite image)     | 8 |

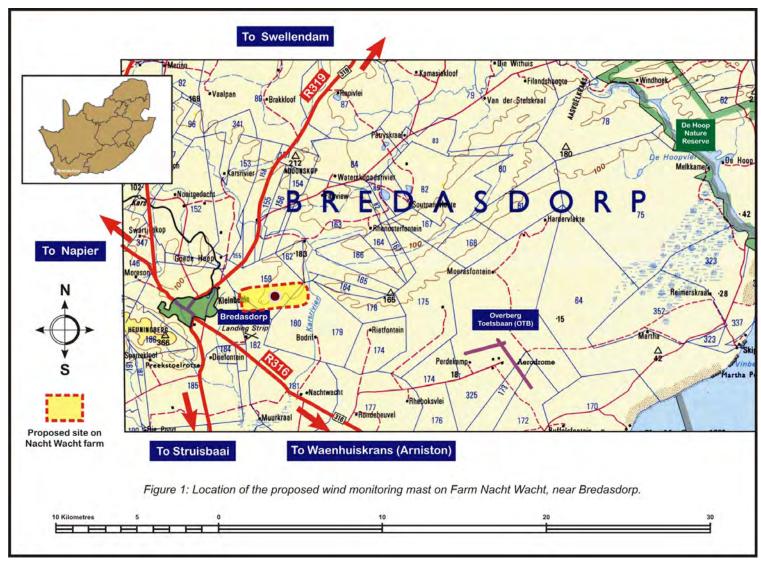


Figure A.1: Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp) (1:250 000 map)



Figure A.2: Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp) (Satellite image)

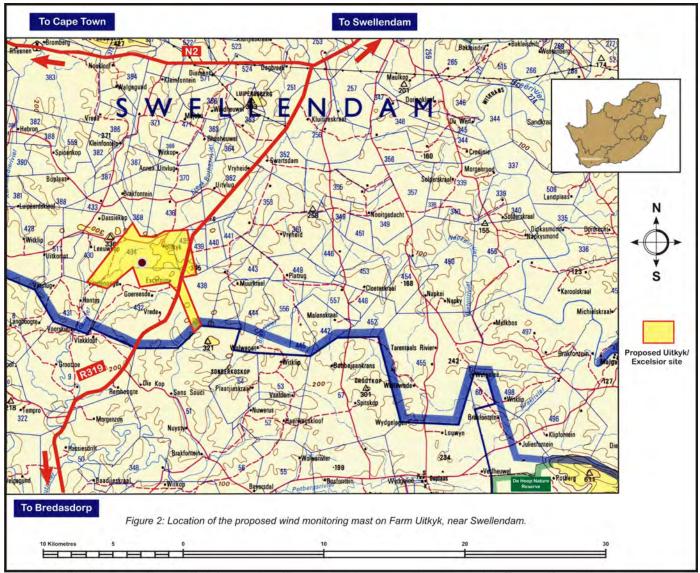


Figure A.3: Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)) (1:250 000 map)

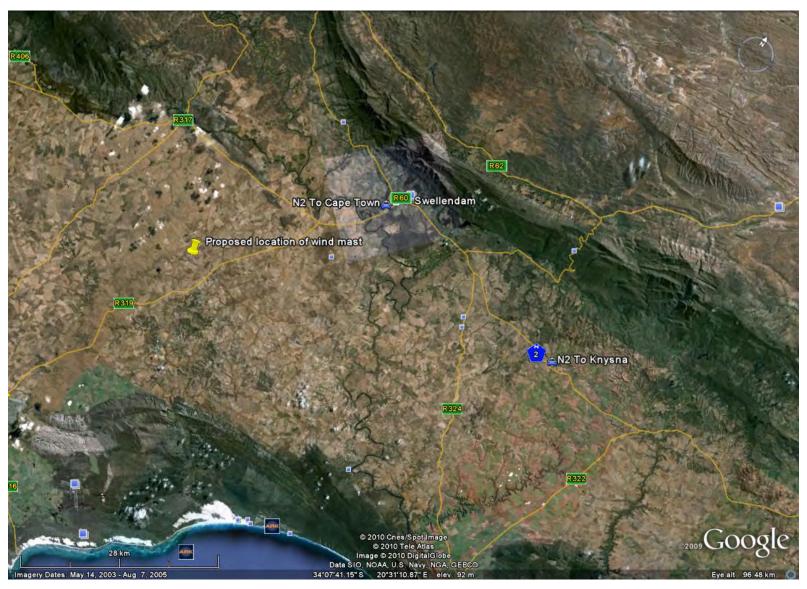


Figure A.4: Location of the proposed wind monitoring mast on Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam)) (Satellite image)

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

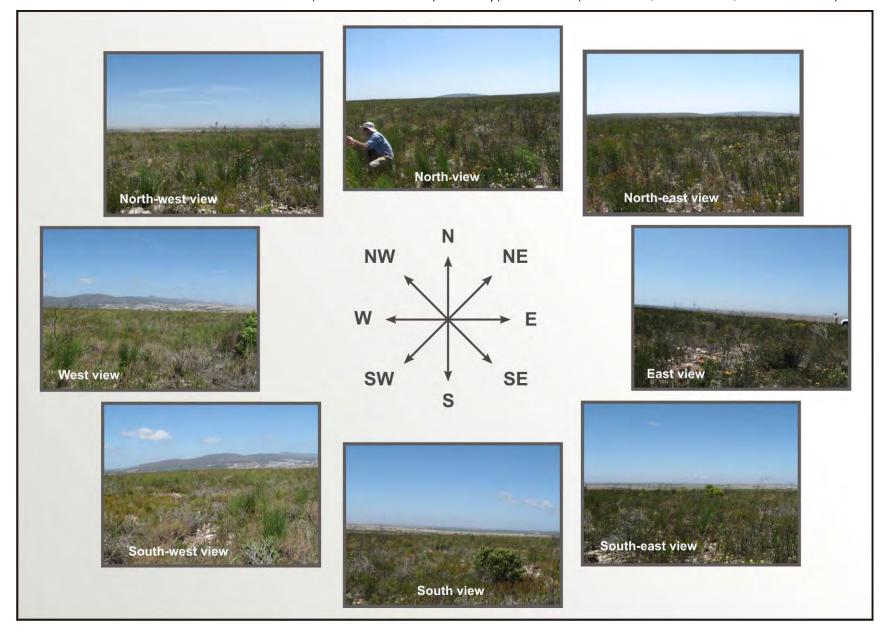
DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

## APPENDIX B Site Photographs

| APPENDIX B1 | Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions (at Farm Nacht Wacht Bredasdorp) | 10 |
|-------------|--|----|
| APPENDIX B2 | Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions (at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam)     | 11 |

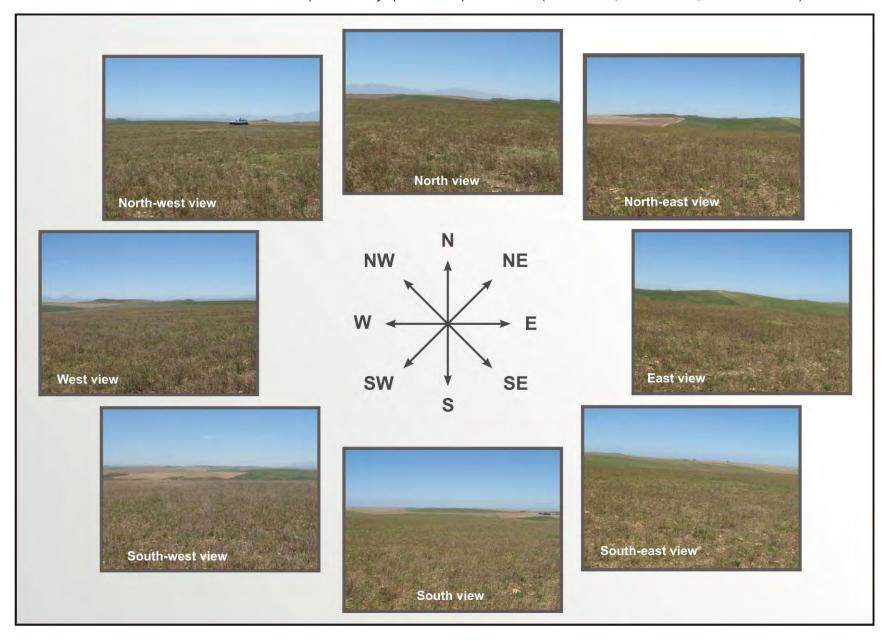
APPENDIX B1 Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions (at Farm Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp)

GPS coordinates at center of site (at Farm Nacht Wacht (Bredasdorp): coordinates: (34°31'43.0"S, 020°05'29.5"E, elevation at 107m)



### APPENDIX B2 Photographs taken from the centre of the site in the 8 compass directions (at Farm Uitkyk, Swellendam)

GPS coordinates at center of site (at Farm Uitkyk (Swellendam): coordinates: (34°14'05.5"S, 020°12'52.6"E, elevation at 303m)



DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

## APPENDIX C Facility Illustrations

| Figure C.1: | Example of the potential lattice mast supported by stays to be used and its specifications. | 13 |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure C.2: | Example of the potential free-standing lattice mast (tower) to be used                      | 14 |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

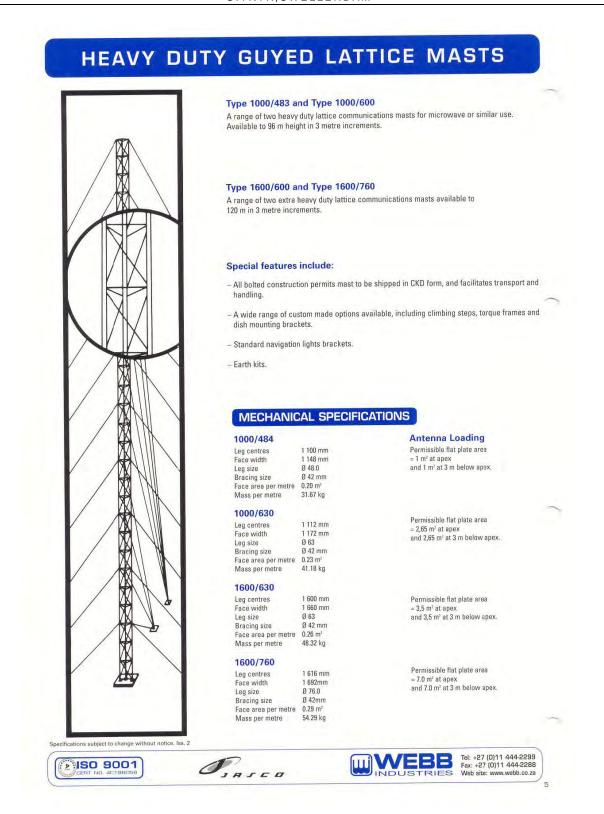


Figure C.1: Example of the potential lattice mast supported by stays to be used and its specifications.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

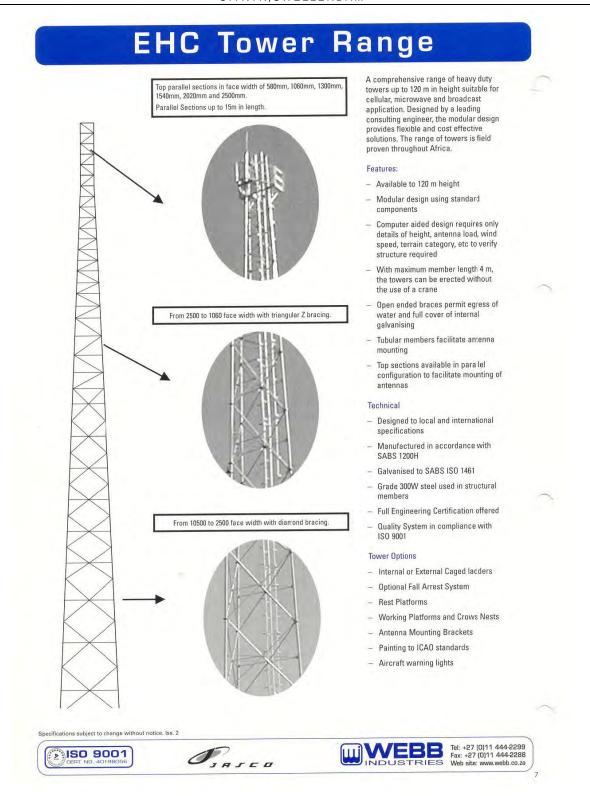


Figure C.2: Example of the potential free-standing lattice mast (tower) to be used and its specifications.

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

## APPENDIX D Specialist Studies

- Appendix D.1 Botanical Basic Assessment of proposed wind monitoring mast on the farm Nacht Wacht near Bredasdorp
- Appendix D.2 Botanical Basic Assessment of proposed wind monitoring mast on the farm Uitkyk near Swellendam.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



### NICK HELME BOTANICAL SURVEYS

PO Box 22652 Scarborough 7975 Ph: 021 780 1420 Fax: 021 780 1868 cell: 082 82 38350 email: botaneek@iafrica.com VAT Reg. # 4930216892 Pri.Sci.Nat # 400045/08

# BOTANICAL BASIC ASSESSMENT OF PROPOSED WIND MONITORING MAST ON THE FARM 159 (NACHTWACHT SITE), IN THE BREDASDORP AREA OF THE OVERBERG, WESTERN CAPE.

Compiled for : CSIR, Stellenbosch.

Client: BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd.

23 February 2010

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### **DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

In terms of Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act of 1998 specialists involved in Impact Assessment processes must declare their independence and include an abbreviated Curriculum Vitae.

I, N.A. Helme, do hereby declare that I am financially and otherwise independent of the client and their consultants, and that all opinions expressed in this document are substantially my own.

Malen NA Helme

### Abridged CV:

Contact details as per letterhead.

Surname : HELME

First names : NICHOLAS ALEXANDER

Date of birth : 29 January 1969

University of Cape Town, South Africa. BSc (Honours) - Botany (Ecology &

Systematics). 1990.

Since 1997 I have been based in Cape Town, and have been working as a specialist botanical consultant, specialising in the diverse flora of the southwestern Cape. Since the end of 2001 I have been the Sole Proprietor of Nick Helme Botanical Surveys.

A selection of relevant botanical work is as follows:

- Botanical assessment of portion of Bakkelys Drift, Swellendam (Sandton Sales; 2010)
- Scoping study of proposed WEF near Caledon (Arcus Gibb; 2009).
- Baseline study of Hoek van de Berg 572, Hawston (De Villiers Brownlie; 2009)
- Botanical assessment of erf 139, Benguela Cove (MS Architects; 2009)
- Botanical scoping and impact assessment for proposed WEF near Hopefield (Savannah Environmental, 2007 & 2008)
- Botanical scoping study for proposed WEF on farm Langefontein, Langebaan (Ninham Shand, 2008)

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

- Botanical basic assessment of proposed new entrance to Bontebok National Park, Swellendam (SANParks, 2008)
- Botanical scoping and impact assessment for proposed Eskom WEF near Vredendal (Savannah Environmental, 2007)
- Botanical assessment of proposed housing sites A-D, Bredasdorp (Urban Dynamics, 2007)
- Botanical Assessment of Farm 587/6, Cloud's End, Hemel & Aarde (Peter Dall Consultancy; 2007)
- Botanical assessment of three proposed housing sites in Arniston (Urban Dynamics, 2006)
- Botanical assessment of proposed upgrade of Gansbaai Elim road (CCA, 2006)
- · Botanical assessment of farm Vierfontein, Napier (Ecosense, 2006)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Eskom powerline route between Bredasdorp and Struisbaai (SHE Cape 2006)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Eskom powerline route in the Swellendam area (SHE Cape 2006)
- Botanical Scoping and Impact Assessment of Arabella Phase 2 (Arabella Sheraton; 2004)
- Botanical Assessment of proposed Maremanna polo and housing development, Farm 781, Botriver (Stratovest (Pty) Ltd, 2004)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Benguela Cove development (Mike Nixon; 2001)
- Cape Lowlands Renosterveld Project fieldwork and reporting (Botanical Society of SA; 2001 – 2003).

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

1

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

This botanical assessment was commissioned in order to help inform the application process for the erection of a wind monitoring mast on Farm 159 in the Bredasdorp area of the Western Cape. The site is known as the Nachtwacht site. A single mast will be erected on the site, up to 100m high. Two alternative mast designs are being considered. The monitoring mast would be located on the crest of a limestone ridge, some 3km east of Bredasdorp.

#### 2. STUDY AREA

The site lies about 3km east of Bredasdorp, on the Farm 159. The area is at the southern edge of the region commonly known as the Ruens, a reference to the rolling hills which are such a feature of the area, and at the northern edge of what is known as the Agulhas Plain. The proposed mast site is situated on the top of one of the prominent, mostly undisturbed limestone ridges in the area, at an altitude of about 107m. The area is heavily agricultural, with most farms producing sheep and cereals, but the entire limestone ridge and the area within 1km of the proposed mast supports undisturbed natural vegetation. The proposed mast is to be situated at 34 41 43.0S and 20 05 29.5E (see Figure 1).



**Figure 1:** Location of the proposed monitoring mast site. The length of the airstrip is about 1.0km. The pale limestone ridge is very prominent in this Dec 2006 image due to recent fire.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

2

The study area is part of the Cape Floristic Region and the Fynbos biome. Soils are sandy and slightly alkaline, derived from the underlying limestones, which outcrop extensively throughout the vicinity of the site (see Plate 1).

There are no streams or wetlands in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mast, although there are various seasonal drainage lines on the greater property, and the perennial Kars river lies some 3km to the east.

The entire limestone ridge in this area has been provisionally identified as a Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA) in the Overberg Fine Scale Conservation Plan (S. Holness – pers. comm).



**Plate 1**: View of pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos in vicinity of proposed mast site, showing extensive exposed limestone bedrock with characteristic potholing and a high diversity of plant species at home in these potholes.

### 3. LIMITATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

I undertook a site visit on 18 February 2010. From a seasonality perspective this was not ideal for a botanical survey. Technically the site is located near the edge of a bimodal rainfall region, and in fact late summer is usually not a bad time of the year for a botanical survey in this area. However, the area is currently experiencing a fairly severe drought and was very dry at the time of the site visit.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

3

No bulbs or annuals were visible or identifiable, and a number of rare or localised plant species could be expected within these groups. However, I used a habitat based approach, drawing on experience in similar habitats in the region, and using direct habitat and species observations and Google Earth imagery (Dec 2006) as informants of habitat quality and sensitivity. Confidence levels in the botanical findings are high.

The total foundation footprint for a guyed mast would be about 2m², and about 16m² for a lattice mast. It is assumed that there will be a need for concrete or cement mixing, as the mast (depending on which type is used; guyed or lattice) will need to be anchored to the bedrock. It is not known if a vehicular access track is proposed, or if an offroad vehicle vehicle will simply drive over the veld to get there, or if the mast will be carried in on foot.

#### 4. TERMS OF REFERENCE

The terms of reference for this study were as follows:

- Describe the vegetation on the site, and note the presence or likelihood of locally and regionally endemic plant species, rare plant species, or Species of Conservation Concern (SCC; previously known as Red Data Book species).
- Assess the local (Bredasdorp) and regional (Agulhas Plain) conservation
  value of the site, especially in light of the National Spatial Biodiversity
  Assessment (NSBA, Rouget et al 2004) and draft Overberg Fine Scale
  Conservation Plan (Holness in prep).
- Provide recommendations regarding the suitability of the area for the mast, and suggest any mitigation measures that could reduce identified impacts.
- Make reference to any relevant elements of the CapeNature TOR for biodiversity specialists.

### 5. THE VEGETATION

The proposed site and its extensive surroundings (>200ha) support largely pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos (Mucina & Rutherford 2006).

<u>De Hoop Limestone Fynbos</u> is restricted to limestone outcrops in the Agulhas – Riversdale Plain, and is here at it western extent. Because it is very infertile and usually very rocky the habitat has not been severely impacted by agriculture, and alien invasive vegetation, quarrying and urbanisation are the primary threats. The

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

4

vegetation type is regarded as Least Threatened on a national basis, with about 97% of its original extent remaining, a national conservation target of 32%, and 26% formally conserved (Rouget *et al* 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems does not list this habitat (DEAT 2009).



Plate 2: View of a shallow soil area on the limestone ridge, looking southeast towards Arniston. The reddish plants of the regionally endemic and Vulnerable purple vygie *Delosperma mariae* are in the foreground. All the many plants in shallow soil areas over rock are very vulnerable to root disturbance and crushing by both foot and vehicle.

The proposed mast site is located on the ridgetop, in what is essentially pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos. This vegetation type is known for its high species diversity, for an exceptionally high number of habitat endemics (those restricted to this limestone habitat), and very high number of regional endemics (Mucina & Rutherford 2006). The vegetation in the area is currently about 5 to 6 years old, and is recovering very well after a large fire in the area in about 2004.

Sandy soils occur at the southern base of the ridge, and this area consequently supports a fairly different plant community, that has elements of both Agulhas Sand Fynbos and Elim Ferricrete Fynbos (Plate 4), both of which are threatened vegetation types.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

5

Alien vegetation on the limestone ridge is <1% of overall cover, and is typically restricted to a few clumps, where *Eucalyptus lehmanii* (spider gum) and *Acacia cyclops* (rooikrans) have become established.

Notable animals observed on site include Cape Dwarf chameleon (Plate 3) and the Red Data listed Denham's Bustard.

About 80% of the plant species found on the limestone ridge are restricted to this habitat, and are thus habitat endemics. Many are also regional endemics. Some of the many indigenous plant species noted on the limestone ridge in the vicinity of the mast site include Anginon pumilum, Ceratocaryum argenteum, Ischyrolepis leptoclados, Calopsis fruticosus, Wahlenbergia sp., Erica scytophylla, Centella gymnocarpa, Carpobrotus muirii, Euchaetis longibracteata, Morella quercifolia, Delosperma mariaea, Osteospermum subulatum, Ficinia praemorsa, Ursinia sp. nov., Polygala meridionalis, Helichrysum chlorochrysum, Thamnochortus pluristachyus, Protea obtusifolia, Leucospermum truncatum, Leucadendron meridianum and Aspalathus sp.

Species either common or more prevalent in the sandy soils at the southern base of the ridge include *Lachnaea axillaris*, *Leucadendron meridianum*, *Leucospermum heterophyllum*, *Metalasia muricata*, *Aspalathus juniperina*, *Thamnochortus insignis*, *Mastersiella digitata*, *Protea repens*, *Serruria fasciflora* and *Athanasia dentata*.

It is worth noting that Limestone Fynbos is a fire driven ecosystem (de Villiers et al 2005), and requires a fire once every 10-15 years in order to function optimally.

### 5.1 Plant Species of Conservation Concern

The limestone ridge and the southern flats support a very significant number of plant Species of Conservation Concern, as listed in the revised Red Data Book of South African Plants (Raimondo *et al* – in press). Some of these are briefly outlined below, and there is a very high likelihood that many others are present, with the likely total being at least 15 Species of Conservation Concern. Most of these species are relatively common in the site, while some occur as widely scattered individuals. As many of them are so common on site it is not possible to map their distributions.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

6

Of particular interest are two species that appear to be undescribed (new) species. These are a species of *Rhodocoma* (Restionaceae) and a species of *Ursinia* (Asteraceae). The *Rhodocoma* is known only from one other small patch in the OTB (Overberg Toets Baan; pers. obs.), in very similar habitat, and the rare, perennial *Ursinia* is known from 2 other collections on limestone in the Agulhas region (Mucina - pers. comm.).

Delosperma mariaea (Vulnerable; Mesembryanthemaceae) – common on site in shallow soils over limestone pavement

Anginon pumilum (Rare; Apiaceae) – cryptic species fairly common on site Lachnaea axillaris (Near Threatened; Thymeleaceae) – common on sandy flats Centella gymnocarpa (Near Threatened; Araliaceae) – common on limestones Osteospermum subulatum (Threatened; Asteraceae) – uncommon on limestones Protea obtusifolia (Near Threatened; Proteaceae) – common on limestones Leucospermum heterophyllum (Endangered; Proteaceae) – uncommon on sandy flats.

### 5.2 Botanical Sensitivity

The proposed mast site and all areas with 1km of the site are of High botanical senstivity. This assessment is based on the fact that the entire ridge is a designated Critical Biodiversity Area in the Overberg Fine Scale Conservation Plan; the area supports largely pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos with a very high number of habitat and regional endemics, including many plant Species of Conservation Concern; the vegetation is a fire driven ecosystem; and the vegetation is prone to invasion by alien Argentine ants, which are associated with disturbance and which can disrupt the natural ant based seed dispersal of up to 30% of all Fynbos species.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

7



**Plate 3:** The Limestone Fynbos is home to many interesting animals, including what is tentatively identified as this Cape Dwarf Chameleon.



**Plate 4:** The southern access to the site crosses a flat sandy area with a very rare mix of three different vegetation types, and numerous threatened species, including the sprawling pincushion *Leucospermum heteropyllum* (Endangered; large green mat forming plant in foreground).

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

8

#### 6. ASSESSMENT OF PROPOSED MAST SITE

The proposed mast is located within largely pristine De Hoop Limestone Fynbos. Botanical impacts associated with monitoring mast erection and operation are relatively small (at least compared to potential impacts associated with wind turbine placement, and construction of roads). However, based on what I have observed next to existing and smaller monitoring masts (in other areas) there <u>is</u> a moderate degree of trampling of the natural vegetation. The excavations for either the guy wire concrete bases or the lattice foundation is likely to cause local loss of vegetation and disturbance to the adjacent vegetation, but this is still likely to be regionally negligible. In the case of a lattice mast a 4m by 4m concrete foundation will be required.

It is assumed that no access road or track will be constructed to the site – naturally this would be the primary source of disturbance should a road be constructed or even just a "tweespoor" track driven with an offroad vehicle (without any formal construction). Impacts of an access track or road could be Low - Medium negative, and cannot be mitigated, but can be avoided (by walking in the components instead).

Loss of ecological connectivity and disruption of ecological processes is likely to be negligible, although it is worth noting that the introduction of alien invasive Argentine ants (*Linepithema humile*) may occur even with the minimal disturbance associated with a monitoring mast. The aggressive alien ants can spread up to 50m away from their source, and outcompete the indigenous ants who are responsible for seed dispersal and burying of up to 30% of all Fynbos plant species. The alien Argentine ants do not disperse or bury the seeds, and instead leave them on the soil surface where they are quickly predated by rodents.

Direct, indirect and cumulative botanical impacts of the proposed mast will thus range from Very Low negative (no vehicular access) to Low to Medium negative (with vehicular access).

The following three potential botanical impacts are analysed.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

9

<u>Impact 1</u>: Loss of natural vegetation in mast footprint and disturbance of surrounding natural vegetation.

Significance before mitigation: Negligible

Mitigation: Nothing special required in this context

Significance after mitigation: Negligible

**Impact 2:** Loss of natural vegetation in possible access track and disturbance of surrounding natural vegetation.

Significance before mitigation: Low - Medium negative

<u>Mitigation:</u> Not really possible, although total avoidance is possible, by walking in

all components (recommended)

Significance after mitigation: Very Low negative (if components walked in)

<u>Impact 3</u>: Loss of ecological connectivity and disruption of ecological processes. <u>Significance before mitigation:</u> Low negative (Argentine ants)

<u>Mitigation:</u> Ensure that no rubble or rubbish is left on site, no soil brought in, and that no vehicles access area (ants may hitch a ride in mud or soil on vehicles).

Significance after mitigation: Negligible

#### 7. CONCLUSIONS

- The proposed monitoring mast site is located within an extensive area of natural Limestone Fynbos vegetation. This area has a High botanical sensitivity, and is a designated Critical Biodiversity Area.
- The proposed mast is not likely to significantly disrupt any ecological processes or fragment any habitat, but is likely to impact on at least two or three plant Species of Conservation Concern.
- If an access road or track is constructed it will substantially increase the botanical impacts, and this is consequently not recommended.
- Provided that no access track is constructed the extent of loss and damage
  to natural vegetation associated with the proposed mast is likely to be
  negligible and insignificant at a local and regional scale, and no specific
  mitigation is thus required.
- It should be noted that potentially significant botanical impacts are likely
  to arise if any large scale wind energy facility is built on this currently
  largely pristine limestone ridge. Developments in the region should be
  sited entirely within the very extensive agricultural areas, and should not
  impact on the remaining patches of natural vegetation.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

10

#### 8. REFERENCES

DEAT. 2009. The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosystems. *Government Gazette* Vol 533: No. 32689. National Printer, Pretoria.

De Villiers, C., Driver, A., Brownlie, S., Day, E., Euston-Brown, D., Helme, N., Holmes, P., Job, N., and A. Rebelo. 2005. *Fynbos Forum Ecosystem Guidelines for Environmental Assessment in the Western Cape*. Fynbos Forum, c/o Botanical Society of South Africa, Conservation Unit, Kirstenbosch, Cape Town.

Mucina, L. and M. Rutherford. *Eds.* 2006. Vegetation map of South Africa, Lesotho, and Swaziland. *Strelitzia* 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Raimondo, D., L. Agenbag, W. Foden, J. Victor, N. Helme and R. Turner. *In press*. Red Data Book of threatened plants of South Africa. *Strelitzia*. To be published by the South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Rouget, M., Reyers, B., Jonas, Z., Desmet, P., Driver, A., Maze, K., Egoh, B. & Cowling, R.M. 2004. *South African National Spatial Biodiversity Assessment 2004: Technical Report. Volume 1: Terrestrial Component.* Pretoria: South African National Biodiversity Institute.

Von Hase, A., M. Rouget, K. Maze, and N. Helme. 2003. A fine-scale conservation plan for Cape Lowlands Renosterveld: Technical report. CCU Report # 2/03, Botanical Society of South Africa, Kirstenbosch.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM



#### NICK HELME BOTANICAL SURVEYS

PO Box 22652 Scarborough 7975 Ph: 021 780 1420 Fax: 021 780 1868 cell: 082 82 38350 email: botaneek@iafrica.com VAT Reg. # 4930216892 Pri.Sci.Nat # 400045/08

# BOTANICAL BASIC ASSESSMENT OF PROPOSED WIND MONITORING MAST ON THE FARM UITKYK 434, IN THE SWELLENDAM AREA OF THE OVERBERG, WESTERN CAPE.

Compiled for : CSIR, Stellenbosch.

Client: BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd.

23 February 2010

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

#### **DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

In terms of Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act of 1998 specialists involved in Impact Assessment processes must declare their independence and include an abbreviated Curriculum Vitae.

I, N.A. Helme, do hereby declare that I am financially and otherwise independent of the client and their consultants, and that all opinions expressed in this document are substantially my own.

malin NA Helme

#### Abridged CV:

Contact details as per letterhead.

Surname : HELME

First names : NICHOLAS ALEXANDER

Date of birth : 29 January 1969

University of Cape Town, South Africa. BSc (Honours) - Botany (Ecology &

Systematics). 1990.

Since 1997 I have been based in Cape Town, and have been working as a specialist botanical consultant, specialising in the diverse flora of the southwestern Cape. Since the end of 2001 I have been the Sole Proprietor of Nick Helme Botanical Surveys.

A selection of relevant botanical work is as follows:

- Botanical assessment of portion of Bakkelys Drift, Swellendam (Sandton Sales; 2010)
- Scoping study of proposed WEF near Caledon (Arcus Gibb; 2009).
- · Baseline study of Hoek van de Berg 572, Hawston (De Villiers Brownlie; 2009)
- Botanical assessment of erf 139, Benguela Cove (MS Architects; 2009)
- · Botanical scoping and impact assessment for proposed WEF near Hopefield (Savannah Environmental, 2007 & 2008)
- · Botanical scoping study for proposed WEF on farm Langefontein, Langebaan (Ninham Shand, 2008)

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

- Botanical basic assessment of proposed new entrance to Bontebok National Park, Swellendam (SANParks, 2008)
- Botanical scoping and impact assessment for proposed Eskom WEF near Vredendal (Savannah Environmental, 2007)
- Botanical Assessment of Farm 587/6, Cloud's End, Hemel & Aarde (Peter Dall Consultancy; 2007).
- · Botanical assessment of farm Vierfontein, Napier (Ecosense, 2006)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Eskom powerline route between Bredasdorp and Struisbaai (SHE Cape 2006)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Eskom powerline route in the Swellendam area (SHE Cape 2006)
- Botanical Scoping and Impact Assessment of Arabella Phase 2 (Arabella Sheraton; 2004)
- Botanical Assessment of proposed Maremanna polo and housing development, Farm 781, Botriver (Stratovest (Pty) Ltd, 2004)
- Botanical assessment of proposed Benguela Cove development (Mike Nixon; 2001)
- Cape Lowlands Renosterveld Project fieldwork and reporting (Botanical Society of SA; 2001 – 2003).

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

1

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

This botanical assessment was commissioned in order to help inform the application process for the erection of a wind monitoring mast on the farm Uitkyk 434 in the Swellendam area of the Western Cape. A single mast will be erected on the site. An initial mast of 15m tall will be erected on site, which may then be replaced by one 80m tall. The monitoring mast would be located on a working farm, in agricultural lands.

#### 2. STUDY AREA

The site lies between Swellendam and Bredasdorp, on the farm Uitkyk 434. The area is commonly known as the Ruens, a reference to the rolling hills which are such a feature of the area. The proposed mast site is situated on the top of one of the many rolling hills in the area, at an altitude of about 303m. The area is heavily agricultural, with most farms producing sheep and cereals. The proposed mast is to be situated at 34 14 05.5S and 20 12 52.6E (see Figure 1).

The study area is part of the Cape Floristic Region and the Renosterveld biome, within the Overberg bioregion. Soils are typically loamy, derived from the underlying Bokkeveld group shales. Silcrete caps are a prominent feature in this area, and these flat rocky areas often have concave, exposed clay and gravel slopes just below these caps (see Plate 1). There are no streams or wetlands in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mast, although there are various drainage lines on the greater property.

As there is no natural vegetation on the mast site it lies outside all identified priority Renosterveld areas in the Overberg (Von Hase *et al* 2003).

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

2



**Figure 1:** Location of the proposed monitoring mast site. The distance from the mast site to the R310 is about 3.4km.

#### 3. LIMITATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

I undertook a site visit on 18 February 2010. From a seasonality perspective this was far from ideal for a botanical survey. Technically the site is located within a bimodal rainfall region, and in fact late summer is usually not a bad time of the year for a botanical survey in this area. However, the area is currently experiencing a severe drought and was very dry at the time of the site visit. No bulbs or annuals were visible or identifiable, and a number of rare or localised plant species could be expected within this group, although these are not likely to persist within the extensive cultivated areas. However, I used a habitat based approach, drawing on experience in similar habitats in the region, and using habitat observations and Google Earth imagery (Aug 2005) as informants of habitat quality and sensitivity. At any time of the year there is a marked difference between natural veld and cultivated lands (see Plates 1 and 2), and there is thus in fact little room for confusion. Confidence levels in the botanical findings are thus high, given that the proposed site is clearly in agricultural lands.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

3

The total foundation footprint for the mast is assumed to be about 1m², and the total area directly impacted by the mast would be only about 2m². It is assumed that there will be a need for concrete or cement mixing, as the mast (depending on which type is used; EHC and/or guyed lattice) will each need to be anchored with four guy wires attached to concrete footings, as there is little or no bedrock evident. New access roads are unlikely to be necessary as the fallow fields can easily be driven across, and there are existing access tracks to the fields.

#### 4. TERMS OF REFERENCE

The terms of reference for this study were as follows:

- Describe the vegetation on the site, and note the presence or likelihood of locally and regionally endemic plant species, rare plant species, or Species of Conservation Concern (SCC; previously known as Red Data Book species).
- Assess the local (Swellendam) and regional (Overberg) conservation value of the sites, especially in light of the National Spatial Biodiversity
   Assessment (NSBA, Rouget et al 2004) and Cape Lowlands Project (2003) products.
- Provide recommendations regarding the suitability of the area for the mast, and suggest any mitigation measures that could reduce identified impacts.
- Make reference to any relevant elements of the CapeNature TOR for biodiversity specialists.

#### 5. THE VEGETATION

The original natural vegetation in the area is a mix of Eastern Ruens Shale Renosterveld and Ruens Silcrete Renosterveld (Mucina & Rutherford 2006). Very little natural vegetation remains on farms in this area, and typically less than 10 or 15% of each farm still supports natural vegetation.

Ruens Silcrete Renosterveld is restricted to lowland areas in the Overberg, from Botriver to Riversdale, and has been heavily impacted by agriculture, due to the fertile soils and relatively high rainfall. The vegetation type is regarded as Critically Endangered on a national basis, with only 22% of its original extent left, an unreachable national conservation target of 27%, and 0.2% formally conserved (Rouget *et al* 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems also lists this as a Critically Endangered ecosystem (DEAT 2009).

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

4



Plate 1: View of ploughed lands (below) and clearly defined edge demarcating boundary of the natural vegetation, in this case the Critically Endangered Ruens Silcrete Renosterveld. Note the rocky silcrete caps to the hills, exposed clays on concave slopes below, and presence of white quartzite gravels.

Eastern Ruens Shale Renosterveld is restricted to lowland areas in the eastern Overberg, from Riviersonderend to Swellendam, and has been very heavily impacted by agriculture, due to the fertile soils and relatively high rainfall. The vegetation type is regarded as Critically Endangered on a national basis, with only 13% of its original extent left, an unreachable national conservation target of 27%, and 0.2% formally conserved (Rouget *et al* 2004). The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosytems also lists this as a Critically Endangered ecosystem (DEAT 2009).

The proposed mast site is located in existing, ploughed and cultivated agricultural lands (see Figure 1), and there is thus no significant remaining natural vegetation in the immediate vicinity of the proposed site. The actual site sensitivity is thus Very Low from a botanical perspective. No plant Species of Conservation Concern are likely to occur within 50m of the proposed mast site. There are thus no botanical constraints to the proposed development in this area.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

5



**Plate 2:** View of extensive cultivated lands and remnant patches (darker) of Eastern Ruens Shale Renosterveld in steep, rocky valleys. The proposed mast is situated in an area very similar to the area in the foreground.

It should however be pointed out that any remaining natural vegetation in the region must be considered Very High Sensitivity, and no infrastructural development should be considered in these Renosterveld remnants. Numerous plant Species of Conservation Concern are likely to occur in any such patches of habitat.

#### 6. ASSESSMENT OF PROPOSED MAST SITE

Impacts associated with monitoring mast erection are relatively small (at least compared to potential impacts associated with turbine erection, and construction of roads). However, based on what I have observed next to existing and smaller monitoring masts (in other areas) there <u>is</u> a moderate degree of trampling of the natural vegetation, but this would be of no significance in this agricultural context. The excavations for the guy wire concrete supports is likely to cause more disturbance than the actual mast base, but this is still likely to be regionally negligible. It is assumed that no special roads will be constructed – naturally these will be the primary source of disturbance should they be constructed.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

6

Loss of ecological connectivity and disruption of ecological processes is likely to be negligible.

Direct, indirect and cumulative botanical impacts will all be Very Low.

For sake of completeness the following two potential botanical impacts are analysed.

<u>Impact 1</u>: Loss of natural vegetation in footprint and disturbance of surrounding natural vegetation.

Significance before mitigation: Negligible

Mitigation: Nothing special required in this context

Significance after mitigation: Negligible

Impact 2: Loss of ecological connectivity and disruption of ecological processes.

Significance before mitigation: Negligible

Mitigation: Nothing special required in this context.

Significance after mitigation: Negligible

#### 7. CONCLUSIONS

- The proposed monitoring mast site is not located within an area of natural vegetation, and is instead situated within currently agricultural lands of Very Low botanical sensitivity. The proposed mast is not likely to disrupt any ecological processes, fragment any habitat, or impact on any plant Species of Conservation Concern.
- The extent of loss and damage to natural vegetation associated with these
  masts is likely to be negligible and insignificant at a local and regional
  scale, and no specific mitigation is thus required, as from a botanical
  perspective it is optimally sited.
- It should be noted that in order to avoid potentially significant botanical
  impacts that any large scale wind energy facility in the region should be
  sited entirely within the very extensive agricultural areas, and should not
  impact on the remaining natural Renosterveld vegetation.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

7

#### 8. REFERENCES

DEAT. 2009. The Draft National List of Threatened Ecosystems. *Government Gazette* Vol 533: No. 32689. National Printer, Pretoria.

De Villiers, C., Driver, A., Brownlie, S., Day, E., Euston-Brown, D., Helme, N., Holmes, P., Job, N., and A. Rebelo. 2005. *Fynbos Forum Ecosystem Guidelines for Environmental Assessment in the Western Cape*. Fynbos Forum, c/o Botanical Society of South Africa, Conservation Unit, Kirstenbosch, Cape Town.

Mucina, L. and M. Rutherford. *Eds.* 2006. Vegetation map of South Africa, Lesotho, and Swaziland. *Strelitzia* 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Raimondo, D., L. Agenbag, W. Foden, J. Victor, N. Helme and R. Turner. *In press*. Red Data Book of threatened plants of South Africa. *Strelitzia*. To be published by the South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Rouget, M., Reyers, B., Jonas, Z., Desmet, P., Driver, A., Maze, K., Egoh, B. & Cowling, R.M. 2004. *South African National Spatial Biodiversity Assessment 2004: Technical Report. Volume 1: Terrestrial Component.* Pretoria: South African National Biodiversity Institute.

Von Hase, A., M. Rouget, K. Maze, and N. Helme. 2003. A fine-scale conservation plan for Cape Lowlands Renosterveld: Technical report. CCU Report # 2/03, Botanical Society of South Africa, Kirstenbosch.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

# APPENDIX E Public Consultation

| E.1(A) | PHOTO OF NOTICE BOARD ON SITE (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)  | 40    |
|--------|---|-------|
| E.1(B) | PHOTO OF NOTICE BOARD ON SITE (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)   | 42    |
| E.2(A) | LIST OR DATABASE OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)  | 44    |
| E.2(B) | LIST OR DATABASE OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)   | 47    |
| E.3(A) | LETTER 1 TO I&APS TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)   | 49    |
| E.3(B) | LETTER 1 TO I&APS TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)  | 61    |
| E.3(C) | LETTER TO ORGANS OF STATE TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROJECT   | 73    |
| E.4(A) | ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)_   | 88    |
| E.4(B) | ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)   | 89    |
| E.5(A) | ISSUES RAISED AND COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM I&APS PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP) | 90    |
| E.5(B) | ISSUES RAISED AND COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM I&APS PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)      | 96    |
| E.6(A) | COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)   | _ 102 |
| E.6(B) | COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT (FARM UITKYK,  | 104   |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### E.1(A) PHOTO OF NOTICE BOARD ON SITE (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### E.1(B) PHOTOS OF NOTICE BOARD ON SITE (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT,
BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### E.2(A) LIST OR DATABASE OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)

| Institution / Farm  | Names   | Tel No.      | Cell No.     | Fax No.                        | E-mail                          | Postal Address  |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| AFB Overberg  | M.C. Swart  | 028-425 4225 | 083 320 2054 | 028-425 4068                   |                                 | Private Bag X14, Bredasdorp   |
| Agulhas Biodiversity Initiative-  | Tertius Carinus   |              | 082 908 2794 |                                | tertiusc@sanparks.org           | Algulhas national park  |
| Oversight Committee (ABI-   |   |              |              |                                |                                 | PO Box 120  |
| OC)   |   |              |              |                                |                                 | L'Algulhas, 7287  |
| Bat Conservation Group  | Claire Patterson  | 011-486 1102 |              | 011-486 1506                   | claire@ewt.org.za               | Private Bag X11; Parkview; 2122   |
| Bird Life SA / Bat Society  | Eddie V Cassani   | 028-423 3095 | 084 370 5255 |                                | eddieandangela@telkomsa.ne<br>t | PO Box 153; Napier; 7270  |
| Birdlife Overberg   | Dr Anton Odendal  | 028-316 1105 | 082 550 3347 | 028-316 1105                   | birding@overberg.co.za          | PO Box 256; Onrusrivier; 7201   |
| Boeta Wessels Trust   | D.H. Wessels  | 028-425 1016 | 082 927 8320 |                                |                                 | Posbus 86, Bredasdorp, 7280   |
| Bontebok Limeworks (Pty) Ltd  | Johan Alberts   | 028-424 1157 |              | 028-424 1428                   | johan@pandblime.co.za           | Bontebok Limeworks (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 2, Bredasdorp, 7280  |
| Botanical Society of South<br>Africa-Southern Overberg<br>Branch              | Sharon Brink  | 028-425 1050 | 082 878 0543 | 086 541 4842                   | hsbrink@telkomsa.net            | 1 Fletcher Street; Bredasdorp; 7280   |
| Cape Agulhas Municipality   | Cllr. Richard Mitchell Capey                                | 028-425 1919 | 082 905 5058 |                                | mayor@capeagulhas.com           | PO Box 51, Bredasdorp, 7280   |
| Cape Agulhas Municipality   | Reynold Stephens (Municipal manager)                        | 028-425 5500 |              |                                | info@capeagulhas.com            | PO Box 51; Bredasdorp; 7280   |
| Cape Agulhas Municipality   | Bertus Hayward  | 028-425 5500 | 082 961 6587 | 028-425 1019                   | bertush@capeagulhas.com         | PO Box 51, Bredasdorp, 7280   |
| Cape Lime   | Mr Conradie   | 023-626 3190 |              |                                | boetiec@capelime.co.za          | PO Box 134, Robertson, 6705   |
| CapeNature  | Samantha Ralston  | 021-866 8017 | 072 835 8741 | 021-866 1523                   | landuse@capenature.co.za        | P/Bag X5014; Stellenbosch; 7599   |
| Coastal & Environmental Services  | Marc Hardy  | 046-622 2364 | 083 470 3696 | 046-622 6564 /<br>086 631 1611 | m.hardy@cesnet.co.za            | PO Box 934; Grahamstown; 6140   |
| Department of Agriculture,<br>Western Cape                                    | Paul Herselman  |              |              |                                |                                 | Elsenburg; Private Bag X1; Elsenburg; 7607  |
| Department of Agriculture:<br>Western Cape: LandCare                          | Hennis Germishuys   | 028-424 1430 |              |                                | hennisg@elsenburg.com           | PO Box 1138, Bredasdorp, 7280   |
| Department of Environmental<br>Affairs (National)                             | Ms Lene Grobbelaar<br>(Assistant Director -<br>Parastatals) | 012-310 3087 |              | 012-320 7539                   | lgrobbelaar@deat.gov.za         | Fedsure Building; 315 Pretorius Street;<br>Pretoria; 0002   |
| Department of Environmental<br>Affairs and Development<br>Planning (DEA & DP) | Zaahir Toefy  | 021-483 2700 | 083 648 5338 | 021-483 4372                   | ztoefy@pgwc.gov.za              | Integrated Environmental Management;<br>Utilitas Building (10 <sup>th</sup> Floor); 1 Dorp<br>Street; Cape Town; 8000 |
| Emvest Pretoria   | Russel du Preez (Contact person - Thomas Mehl;              | 012-482 6823 | 082 338 0286 | 012-482 6899                   | thomas.mehl@emvest.com          | PO Box 25752, Monument Park,<br>Pretoria South  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT,
BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Institution / Farm              | Names                          | Tel No.        | Cell No.       | Fax No.      | E-mail                       | Postal Address                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|
|                                 | Agricultural Economist)        |                |                |              |                              |   |
| ESKOM                           | Riaan Smith                    | 021-980 3452   | 082 774 9288   |              | riaan.smit@eskom.co.za       |   |
|                                 |                                |                |                |              |                              |   |
| Farm 159                        | Simon Streicher                |                | 082 372 0343   |              | streich@iafrica.com          | PO Box 407, Swellendam, 6740                      |
| Farm 162 (Boeta Wessels         | Boeta Wessels / Kosie          | 028-425 1016   | 082 927 8320 / |              | weska@xsinet.co.za           | PO Box 86, Bredasdorp, 7280                       |
| Trust)                          | Wessels                        |                | 082 927 8328   |              |                              |   |
| Farm Nacht Wacht                | J.D. Albertyn (Jnr)            | 028-424 1172   | 072 443 7740   |              |                              | Posbus 25, Bredasdorp, 7280                       |
| Farm Nacht Wacht (Nacht         | Dawie Albertyn                 | 028-424 1172   | 072 443 7740   | 028-424 1172 | Albertynbroers@brd.dorea.co. | PO Box 213 Bredasdorp, 7280                       |
| Wacht Trust – Albertyn          |                                |                |                |              | za                           |   |
| Familie Trust)                  |                                |                |                |              |                              |   |
| Heritage Western Cape           | Nick Wiltshire and             | 021-483 9685   |                |              | nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za       | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Protea Assurance Building, |
|                                 | Zwelibanzi Shiceka             |                |                |              |                              | Green market Square, c/o Long Market              |
|                                 |                                |                |                |              |                              | Street & Green Market Square                      |
| ODM                             | Francois Kotze                 |                | 082 499 9928   |              |                              |   |
| Overberg Agri (Farm 9/159)      | André Uys                      | 028-214 3854   | 082 388 0038   |              | andreu@overbergagri.co.za    | PO Box 50, Caledon, 7230                          |
| Overberg Crane Group            | Mick D'Alton                   | 028-424 2142   | 082 695 9835   |              | mandjdalton@omail.co.za      |   |
| (OCG)                           |                                |                |                |              |                              |   |
| Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB)        | Marinus Stoltz (Senior         | 028-445 2119   | 084 455 3322   | 028-445 2044 | marinuss@otb.co.za           | Private Bag X12, Bredasdorp, 7280                 |
| , ,                             | Environmental Officer)         |                |                |              |                              |   |
| Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB)        | Andre Gomez                    | 028-445 2043   |                |              | andreg@otb.co.za             | Private Bag X12, Bredasdorp, 7280                 |
| Overberg Toetsbaan<br>(OTB/PRV) | A.D. van Staden                | 028-424-2795   | 072 602 1707   |              |                              | Sonopstraat 11, Bredasdorp, 7280                  |
| Private                         | Dr Anton Odendal               | 028-316 1105   | 082 550 3347   | 028-316 1105 | see below                    | PO Box 256; Onrusrivier; 7201                     |
| Private                         | Neno Junius                    |                | 083 440 2858   |              | nenoj@mtnloaded.co.za        | Moresonstraat 4; Bredasdorp 7280                  |
| Private                         | Andre van Staden               |                |                |              | Andrev01@telkomsa.net        | , =====================================           |
| Private                         | Heyne Brink                    |                | 082 895 9905   |              | bilboboy@gmail.com           | Villierstraat 11; Bredasdorp; 7280                |
| Private                         | J.P.H. Huyzers                 | 028-425 1155   | 082 898 9789   |              | zinzezej eginameeni          | PO Box 97. Bredasdorp                             |
| Private                         | F. Arnott                      | 028-424 2691   | 082 862 5568   |              |                              | 17 Dorpsig Street, Bredasdorp, 7280               |
| Private                         | Bossie Kemp                    | 028-445 3044   | 083 291 8965   |              |                              | Vogelgesangstraat 16, Bredasdorp,                 |
| 1 1144.0                        | Becoile Hemp                   | 020 110 0011   | 000 201 0000   |              |                              | 7280  |
| Private                         | Hijn Tromp                     | 028-445 3173   | 082 657 1023   |              |                              | PO Box 793, Bredasdorp, 7280                      |
| Realty1                         | Wessels van Zyl                | 028-245 1182   | 084 549 2917   | 028-424 2187 | wessel@realty1agulhas.com    | Realty1, Bredasdorp                               |
| really !                        | Woodole vall 2y.               | 020 2 10 1 102 | 0010102011     | 020 1212101  | Weeder Creaty ragamac.com    | really 1, Broadcacip                              |
| SA Air Force                    | Lt Col M.A. vd Heever          | 028-425 4111 / |                | 028-425 4351 | tfdc@telkomsa.net            | Private Bag X14, Bredasdorp, 7280                 |
| 5,1, iii 1 0100                 | 2. 001 111.7 1. 10 1 10 0 10 1 | 425 4004       |                | 320 420 4001 | ado Stomorrida.not           | Titalo Dag ATT, Diodabaoip, 7200                  |
| SA National Roads Agency        | Cobus van der Waldt            | 021-957 4600   |                | 021-957 1630 | waltjc@nra.co.za             | Building 5; Parc Du Cap; Mistel Street;           |
| Limited                         | 2230 van doi vvaidt            | 321 331 1300   |                | 321 007 1000 | Tango ema.oo.za              | Bellville: 7535                                   |
| SA National Roads Agency        | Rene de Kock                   | 021-957 4600   |                |              | dekockr@nra.co.za            | Parc du Cap; Building 5; c/o Mispel &             |
| Limited                         | Trong do Propie                | 321 337 4000   |                |              | GONGON GING.OO.20            | Willie van Schoor Ave; Bellville; 7530            |
| SAAF                            | Jaco Nel                       |                |                |              | Jaco.nel@vodamail.co.za      |   |
| SACAA                           | Lizell Ströh                   | 011-545 1232   |                | 011-545 1282 | strohl@caa.co.za             | Private Bag X73, Halfway House, 1685              |
| UNUAN                           | LIZCII GUUII                   | 011-040 1232   |                | 011-040 1202 | 3110111@Cdd.CO.Zd            | T Tivate bay Aro, Hallway House, 1000             |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT,
BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| Institution / Farm                | Names                 | Tel No.     | Cell No.     | Fax No.     | E-mail                    | Postal Address   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| South African Heritage            | Ms. Mary Leslie       | 021-4624502 |              | 021-4624509 |                           | 111 Harrington Str   |
| Resources Agency (SAHRA)          |                       |             |              |             |                           | Cape Town 8000   |
| Sunbird Lodge & Fynbos<br>Reserve | Stephen & Olwyn Smuts | 028 4233049 | 082 875 6473 |             | ssmuts@orcawireless.co.za | Sunbird Lodge & Fynbos Reserve<br>P O Box 287<br>Napier 7270 |
| Vliegveld, Farm 3/182 & 180       | LP du Toit            |             | 082 777 3935 |             | johan_dtt@yahoo.co.uk     | PO Box 401, Bredasdorp, 7280                                 |
|                                   | S.c.F. Smuts          |             |              |             |                           |  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT,
BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### E.2(B) LIST OR DATABASE OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)

| Institution / Farm               | Names                 | Tel No.        | Cell No.       | Fax No.        | E-mail                      | Postal Address                                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Agulhas Biodiversity Initiative- | Tertius Carinus       |                | 082 908 2794   |                | tertiusc@sanparks.org       | Algulhas National Park, PO Box 120,                |
| Oversight Committee (ABI-        |                       |                |                |                |                             | L'Algulhas   |
| OC)                              |                       |                |                |                |                             | 7287   |
| Bat Conservation Group           | Claire Patterson      | 011-486 1102   |                | 011-486 1506   | claire@ewt.org.za           | Private Bag X11; Parkview; 2122                    |
| Bird Life SA / Bat Society-      | Eddie V Cassani       | 028-423 3095   | 084 370 5255   |                | eddieandangela@telkomsa.ne  | PO Box 153; Napier; 7270                           |
| Overberg Cape                    |                       |                |                |                | t                           |  |
| Birdlife Overberg                | Dr Anton Odendal      | 028-316 1105   | 082 550 3347   | 028-316 1105   | birding@overberg.co.za      | PO Box 256; Onrusrivier; 7201                      |
| CapeNature                       | Samantha Ralston      | 021-866 8017   | 072 835 8741   | 021-866 1523   | landuse@capenature.co.za    | Private Bag X5014; Stellenbosch; 7599              |
| Coastal & Environmental          | Marc Hardy            | 046-622 2364   | 083 470 3696   | 046-622 6564 / | m.hardy@cesnet.co.za        | PO Box 934; Grahamstown; 6140                      |
| Services                         |                       |                |                | 086 631 1611   |                             |  |
| Department of Agriculture:       | Hennis Germishuys     | 028-424 1430   |                |                | hennisg@elsenburg.com       | PO Box 1138, Bredasdorp, 7280                      |
| Western Cape: LandCare           |                       |                |                |                |                             |  |
| Department of Agriculture-       | Paul Herselman        |                |                |                |                             | Private Bag X1; Elsenburg; 7607                    |
| Western Cape                     |                       |                |                |                |                             |  |
| Department of Environmental      | Ms Lene Grobbelaar    | 012-310 3087   |                | 012-320 7539   | lgrobbelaar@deat.gov.za     | Fedsure Building; 315 Pretorius Street;            |
| Affairs (National)               | (Assistant Director - |                |                |                |                             | Pretoria; 0002                                     |
|                                  | Parastatals)          |                |                |                |                             |  |
| Dept of Environmental Affairs    | Zaahir Toefy          | 021-483 2700   | 083 648 5338   | 021-483 4372   | ztoefy@pgwc.gov.za          | Utilitas Building (10 <sup>th</sup> Floor); 1 Dorp |
| and Development Planning         |                       |                |                |                |                             | Street; Cape Town; 8000                            |
| (DEA& DP): Integrated            |                       |                |                |                |                             |  |
| Environmental Management;        |                       |                |                |                |                             |  |
| 50//01/                          | T: 01 11              | 200 544 4054   | 000 500 5044   | 200 544 0554   |                             | DO D 070 0 II I 0710                               |
| ESKOM<br>ESKOM                   | Tiaan Odendal         | 028-514 1051   | 082 563 5844   | 028-514 2551   | odendag@eskom.co.za         | PO Box 273, Swellendam, 6740                       |
|                                  | Riaan Smith           | 021-980 3452   | 082 774 9288   |                | riaan.smit@eskom.co.za      | DO D 117 O H 1 0710                                |
| Farm Aandblom                    | Adv Andries Streicher | 028-514 2277   | 082 557 5696   |                | andriesalet@barvallei.co.za | PO Box 117, Swellendam,6740                        |
| Farm Brakfontein                 | Mathys Streicher      | 028-452 1663 / | 076 127 1841 / |                | sumara@telkomsa.net         | PO Box 197, Brakfontein Plaas,                     |
|                                  |                       | 028-514 1142   | 082 335 9889   |                |                             | Swellendam, 6740                                   |
| Farm Dassieskop                  | MJ Odendaal           |                | 082 785 9334   |                | modendaal@worldonline.co.za | PO Box 238, Swellendam, 6740                       |
| Farm Excelsior (Excelsior        | TM Mostert            | 028-514 2707   | 082 417 8179   | 028-514 2707   | excelsior@netralink.com     | PO Box 200; Bredasdorp; 7280                       |
| Trust)                           | = .                   |                |                |                |                             |  |
| Farm Hanskraal                   | AJ du Toit            | 028-452 1612   | 082 777 7357   |                | aj@whalemail.co.za          | PO Box 977, Bredasdorp 7280                        |
| Farm Leeukop                     | Thys Odendaal         | 028-4521122    | 082 948 2431   |                | morgenkop@vodamail.co.za    | PO Box 326, Swellendam, 6740                       |
| Farm Vergenoeg                   | H Pratt               | 028-425 1466   | 084 510 8831   |                | hadre@whalemail.co.za       | PO Box 139, Bredasdorp 7280                        |
| Farm Vlakkloof                   | Daniel Giliomee       |                | 082 777 8866   |                | gilidan@whalemail.co.za     | PO Box 146, Bredasdorp 7280                        |
| Heritage Western Cape            | Nick Wiltshire and    | 021-483 9685   |                |                | nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Protea Assurance Building,  |
|                                  | Zwelibanzi Shiceka    |                |                |                |                             | Green market Square, c/o Long Market               |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT,
BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Institution / Farm   | Names   | Tel No.                | Cell No.     | Fax No.                         | E-mail   | Postal Address   |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|  |   |                        |              |                                 |  | Street & Green Market Square   |
| International Crane<br>Foundation/Endangered<br>Wildlife Trust Partnership | Kerryn Morrison   | 011-486 1102           | 082 877 5126 | 086 636 5854 or<br>011-486 1506 | kerrynm@ewt.org.za<br>kerryn@savingcranes.org    | Private Bag X11, Parkview, 2122, South Africa                                |
| Katlou Boerdery<br>Land owner  | Mr and Mrs Burger   | 028 452 1640           | 086 513 2652 | 086 513 2654                    | pjburger@vodamail.co.za<br>madele@vodamail.co.za | PO Box 300<br>Bredasdorp, 7280   |
| Lower Breede River<br>Conservancy Trust (LBRC)                             | Bronwyn Botha   | 028-537 1296           | 082 825 6172 | 086 654 4999                    | lbrconservancy@telkomsa.net                      | PO Box 149, Witsand, 6666  |
| MA De Wet Trust  | Madele Burger   | 028-452 1640           | 082 563 8351 | 086 513 2654                    | madele@vodamail.co.za                            | PO Box 300; Bredasdorp; 7280   |
| Overberg Crane Group (OCG)   | Mick D'Alton  |                        | 082 695 9835 |                                 | mandjdalton@omail.co.za                          |  |
| Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB)   | Andre Gomez   | 028-445 2043           |              |                                 | andreg@otb.co.za                                 | Private Bag X12, Bredasdorp, 7280  |
| Private  | Dr Anton Odendal  | 028-316 1105           | 082 550 3347 | 028-316 1105                    | see below  | PO Box 256; Onrusrivier; 7201  |
| Private  | D Claassens   |                        | 0845145081   |                                 |  |  |
| Private  | E Basson  | 028-5141994            | 0835026243   |                                 |  | PO Box 780, Swellendam,6740  |
| SA Air Force   | Lt Col M.A. vd Heever   | 028-425 4111 /<br>4174 |              | 028-425 4351                    | tfdc@telkomsa.net                                | Private Bag X14, Bredasdorp, 7280  |
| SA National Roads Agency   | Cobus van der Waldt   | 021-957 4600           |              | 021-957 1630                    | waltjc@nra.co.za                                 | Parc du Cap; Building 5; c/o Mispel & Willie van Schoor Ave; Bellville; 7530 |
| SA National Roads Agency<br>Limited  | Rene de Kock  | 021-957 4600           |              |                                 | dekockr@nra.co.za                                | Parc du Cap; Building 5; c/o Mispel & Willie van Schoor Ave; Bellville; 7530 |
| SAAF   | Jaco Nel  |                        |              |                                 | Jaco.nel@vodamail.co.za                          |  |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority<br>(SACAA)                       | Lizell Ströh  | 011-545 1232           |              | 011-545 1282                    | strohl@caa.co.za                                 | Private Bag X73, Halfway House, 1685   |
| South African Heritage<br>Resources Agency (SAHRA)                         | Ms. Mary Leslie   | 021-4624502            |              | 021-4624509                     | mleslie@sahra.org.za                             | 111 Harrington Str<br>Cape Town 8000   |
| South African National Parks:<br>Bontebok National Park<br>(SANPARKS)      | Carli Venter  | 028-514 2735           | 082 774 2990 | 086 610 2301                    | carliv@sanparks.org                              | PO Box 149, Swellendam, 6740   |
| Swellendam Municipality  | Nico Nel (Municipal<br>Manager                                | 028-514 8511           |              |                                 | nnel@swellenmun.co.za                            | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam; 6740  |
| Swellendam Municipality  | J du Toit Loubser<br>(Councillor and Owner of De<br>Kop farm) | 028-514 2702           | 083 226 1735 | 028-514 3068                    | jloubser@swellenmun.co.za                        | PO Box 89<br>Swellendam, 6740  |
| Swellendam Municipality  | Willie Hattingh   | 028-514 8539           | 084 4027715  | 028-514 2841                    | whattingh@swellenmun.co.za                       | PO Box 20, Swellendam, 6740  |
| Swellendam Municipality  | G. Claassens  | 028-514 8546           | 084 5145445  | 028-514 2841                    | gclaasens@swellenmun.co.za                       | PO Box 20, Swellendam, 6740  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### E.3(A) LETTER 1 TO I&APS TO INVITE THEM TO REGISTER AND TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)



P O Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa

Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 12 888 2693

www.csir.co.za

2 February 2010

#### Dear Sir/Madam

RE: NOTICE OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND A BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT AT THE NACHT WACHT SITE, NEAR BREDASDORP

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

This serves as notification that an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is being conducted by the CSIR on behalf of BioTherm Energy (Pty.) Ltd. acting on behalf of BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty.) Ltd (an entity yet to be formed). The EIA is for the construction and operation of a wind energy facility. The facility would utilise wind turbines of 2 to 3 MW each, with a combined generation capacity of approximately 80 MW. The facility will be erected on the following sites near Bredasdorp within the Cape Agulhas Municipal area:

- Nacht Wacht Farm 159 near Bredasdorp; Portion 3 of the Farm Nacht Wacht No. 159; and
- Farm Bo-drift 180/0 and portion 3 of Farm No. 182 near Bredasdorp.

In terms of the regulations GN R 385, 386 and 387 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 published on 21 April 2006 an Environmental Impact Assessment is required, as the project includes, amongst others, the following listed activities in GN R 387;

- "The construction of facilities or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, for –
  - (a) the generation of electricity where -
  - (i) the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more; or
  - (ii) the elements of the facility cover a combined area in excess of 1 hectare."

#### BASIC ASSESSMENT

Further notice is hereby given that a Basic Assessment (BA) process is being conducted by the CSIR on behalf of BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd (the project applicant). The BA is for the construction and operation of a wind monitoring mast up to 100m on portion 3 of Farm Nacht Wacht No 159 near Bredasdorp in the Western Cape. It will be erected at approximate position 34°31'43.0"S, 20°05'29.5"E; site elevation at 107m.

In terms of Government Regulations 385 and 386 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, the need for a Basic Assessment is triggered by the inclusion of, but not limited to, the following listed activity in GN R 386

14. "The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding -

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

(a) masts of 15 metres and lower exclusively used
(i) by radio amateurs; or
(ii) for lighting purposes
(b) flag poles; and
(c) lightning conductor poles."

The listed activities mentioned in the EIA and BA processes above require authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). The CSIR has submitted applications to DEA for environmental authorisation to undertake the EIA and BA processes. The CSIR has been appointed by BioTherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to manage the EIA and BA applications.

The EIA and BA processes are also designed and conducted to meet the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985) ("LUPO"), should the project trigger activities listed under these Acts.

#### Opportunity to be involved

Should you wish to obtain further information on the project or to provide any comments on the Environmental Impact Assessment and/or Basic Assessment process, the CSIR invites you to register as an Interested and/or Affected Party by no later than 19 February 2010, so you can receive further notification on the draft reports. Please note that the I&AP register will be updated continuously during the BA and EIA processes.

We have enclosed with this letter a registation and comments form (one for the EIA and one for the BA process; see Afrikaans version on the reverse side) to assist you with registration and the submission of your comments. Please provide your full name, full postal address, phone numbers, and/or email and state your matter of interest and/or area of concern. The form must reach the CSIR by no later than 19 February 2010 and must be send to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner, Minnelise Levendal (see her contact details below). Please note that once you have registered as an Interested and Affected Party you will also be able to provide comments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report and/or the Draft Scoping Report which will be released later for a 40 day period for public review.

We have also enclosed with this letter a Background Information Document (BID) to tell you more about the project. Please note the BID is also available in Afrikaans and can be requested from Minnelise Levendal (see contact details below).

We look forward to your input and participation in this process and encourage you to raise issues that may affect you and/or about which you are concerned.

Yours sincerely

MINNELISE LEVENDAL CSIR, Stellenbosch Tel.: 021 – 888 2495/2661 Faks: 021 – 888 2693 e-pos: mlevendai@csir.co.za.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM



# Background Information Document for the Basic Assessment and Environmental Impact Assessment processes for the proposed BioTherm wind energy project on the Nacht Wacht site in the Overberg Region, near Bredasdorp, Western Cape



### Background

BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd ("BioTherm") is a South African-based independent power producer that designs, builds, finances, owns and operates energy projects in South and Southern Africa. BioTherm focuses on renewable energy projects, CDM projects and energy efficiency projects. BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty) Ltd (entity yet to be formed) is proposing to construct and operate a commercial wind energy project on the farms Nacht Wacht and Bo-drift (jointly referred to as the "Nacht Wacht site"). This site is located south-east

of Bredasdorp in the Overberg Region of the Western Cape Province.

The BioTherm project has two key components requiring environmental authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and the associated Regulations GN R 385, 386 and 387 published on 21 April 2006:

i. Establishment and operation of a Wind Monitoring Mast of up to 100m height, requiring a Basic Assessment (DEA Reference number: 12/12/20/1757).





February 2010

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

ii. Establishment and operation of **Wind Turbines** of 2 to 3 MW each, with a combined maximum generation capacity of 110.4 MW, requiring a full Scoping and EIA process (DEA Reference number to be provided in future correspondence).

The CSIR has been appointed by BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd on behalf of BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty) Ltd (entity yet to be formed) to undertake the Basic Assessment and EIA required for the project.

Approval for energy-related projects has been identified as a national priority. The national Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) has therefore been identified as the authority responsible for environmental authorization for this project. The Basic Assessment and EIA need to inform the responsible authority and other stakeholders of the impacts (both positive and negative) of the project on the surrounding biophysical (natural) and socioeconomic environment.

The EIA and BA processes are also designed and conducted to meet the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985) ("LUPO"), should the project trigger activities listed under these Acts.

#### What does this document tell you

This document provides you, as an interested and affected party (I&AP) with the following:

- → Background information on the proposed project:
- → Basic Assessment and EIA process that will be undertaken; and
- → Details on how you can be involved in the Public Participation process, receive information and raise issues.

The sharing of information forms an important component of the Public Participation process and provides you with the opportunity to become actively involved in the EIA process from the outset. The input received from I&APs together with the specialist investigations assists the responsible authority, in this instance the national Department

of Environmental Affairs (DEA), with their decision-making.

#### Need and objectives of the project

At a national level, renewable energy has the potential to play an important role in South Africa through diversifying the sources of power generation and reducing the carbon footprint from fossil fuel power generation, such as coal fired power stations. Currently, approximately 90% of South Africa's power generation is derived from coal. The favourable renewable energy feed-in tariffs (REFIT) released by government in April 2009 provide an important catalyst to promote the use of wind energy in South Africa. Electricity generated by wind energy, that displaces fossil fuels, leads to greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reductions.

Through installing a wind farm with a maximum capacity of approximately 80 MW, the objective of this BioTherm project is to support the growing demand for electricity by means of renewable energy and to lower the emissions of CO<sup>2</sup> into the atmosphere, thereby supporting national government in meeting its 2013 reduction target and international initiatives such as the Kyoto Protocol. BioTherm intends to use carbon finance under the clean Development Mechanism as created by Article 12 of the Kyoto Protocol.

This BioTherm project will also create opportunity for growth of a new industry and promote the SA government's Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE) policy by offering shareholding to BBBEE investors. Local communities would also benefit from employment creation. For example, the government renewable energy target would result in 20 500 new jobs according to the NERSA REFIT report.

In the Overberg Region, the local power demand varies from 50 MW in the high demand season to about 19 MW in the low demand season. This clearly indicates that the main focus would be for the export to other areas via the Eskom distribution and transmission grid. Although the focus would be on export from this area it will, however, address the unstable grid or inadequate power supply in local area.



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

#### Selection of the proposed site

During the pre-feasibility for the project, BioTherm reviewed a range of potential sites in the Overberg Region, including site visits to approximately eight sites that were short-listed. These sites were evaluated based on a range of criteria such as:

- Local wind climate, using data from local weather stations in the Overberg
- Local power line network, including existing grid availability, stability and capacity, local power utilisation, future developments and planned power line upgrades
- Conservation areas such as national parks, nature reserves and wetlands
- Aviation and military zones such as the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and SA Air Force facilities and associated constraints (further technical studies in this regard are currently underway)
- Road access for construction and operational maintenance
- > Engagement with landowners.

Based on the above review, two wind farm sites were selected as the best options, and are being taken forward to the feasibility study level. These two sites are the Nacht Wacht site (subject of this Background Information Document) and the Uitkyk/Excelsior site located near Swellendam (subject of a separate Background Information Document and associated EIA and BA process).

#### Wind monitoring mast

BioTherm proposes to establish a wind monitoring mast on the Nacht Wacht site (Figure 2). This site is a flat and open ridge about 20km from the sea. The existing 66kV grid runs through the site area.

The proposed location (in WGS 84) for the mast is as follows, noting that micro-siting during the design phase may lead to minor refinement of the exact site for the mast:

S 34° 31' 43.0" E 20° 05' 29.5" Ground elevation: 107 m. The activity comprises the erection of an 100m high wind monitoring mast up to 100m high, with anemometers located at various heights. Data from the monitoring mast will be transmitted via the local cellphone network to a central receiver. During the monitoring period, power for the mast will be provided by a solar panel located on the mast. The monitoring data from the mast will be used to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.

Two alternative mast designs are being investigated:

- a lattice mast that sits on a concrete base with a maximum footprint of 1m x 1m and is supported by stays extending in four directions up to 65m from the base
- an unsupported lattice mast that sits on a concrete 4m x 4m base and does not require stays.

The construction will be done in two phases: firstly constructing the base and allowing the concrete to cure; and secondly the erection of the mast. The mast will be operational for a period of approximately three years. Thereafter, the mast could be retained for performance measurement of the wind farm (should the wind farm proceed) or be decommissioned. The potential operational life of the mast beyond 3 years will be included in the full EIA for the wind farm.

#### Wind energy facility

The key components of the wind energy project are:

- ➤ Turbines of approximately 2 to 3 MW each.
- ▶ Wind monitoring mast of up to 100m high.
- Gravel access roads to the turbines, with the intent being to upgrade existing roads as far as possible.
- Construction of hard standing areas for use by cranes during construction and retained for possible maintenance use.
- Power line connection between wind turbines and the Eskom grid.

p.3

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

The Siemens 2.3 MW turbine (Figure 1) was selected by BioTherm as an example of a typical turbine that could be used. This turbine has a hub height of approximately 100m, blade diameter of up to 101m, and a base of approximately 16m x 16m x 2.5m depth. The turbine generates up to 2.3 MW of electricity and operates in wind speeds from 4 m/s (approx 14 km/h) with nominal output at 12-13 m/s (43-47 km/h). It is available in South Africa and can be supplied and supported by the international engineering firm Siemens, which has been active in the South Africa for many years. The turbine is a tried product with over 2000 units in the field. Alternative suppliers could include GE, Nordex, REpower, Sinovel, Enercon, Vestas and Gamesa. These suppliers are not being considered as first choice, because of the proven quality of the Siemens product and commitment of Siemens to the South African market.

The project at the Nacht Wacht site (Figure 2) is proposed to be developed in two phases, both of which are covered in this EIA:

- Phase 1: approximately 9 turbines x 2.3 MW = 20.7 MW
- Phase 2: approximately 25 turbines x 2.3 MW = 57.5 MW

This results in a total potential development of approximately 34 turbines of approximately 2.3MW each, leading a maximum generation capacity of 78.2 MW. While the total capacity for this EIA is capped at 78.2 MW, the capacity of each phase is dependent on progress with other projects in the region and may be updated during the EIA.

Depending on other developments in the Overberg area, the capacity of the existing grid at the site (i.e. 66 kV line) is sufficient for Phase 1 and Phase 2. A new 66 kV of approximately 2 km will be required during Phase 1 to link the project to the existing lines.

The base of the turbine requires minimal land space. The base of the turbine is approximately 16m x 16 m, which allows other activities (such as farming) to continue around the turbine. Typically in a wind farm, the turbines and supporting infrastructure (e.g. roads) occupy up to 5% of the total area of the wind farm.

Wind turbines will be tubular and painted white or light grey as these colours are inconspicuous under most lighting conditions and help to reduce light reflection.

Construction is in three distinct components: civil construction; electrical installation and wind turbine erection; and commissioning. The construction and commissioning phase of the project will typically require 12 months. There will be approximately 25 people employed for the building of access roads and turbine foundations, and approximately 16 people in cable laying and electrical installation. The wind turbine erection will require approximately 30 people including commissioning engineers.

The operational life of the wind turbines is expected to be a minimum of 25 years and can be extended through regular maintenance and/or upgrades in technology. The site will not normally be manned during operations. After commissioning, maintenance staff will visit the site for a period of one week every six months for scheduled maintenance. Other visits will only be in the event of faults and the replacement of parts.

On decommissioning, the turbines would be at the end of their useful life and either parts salvaged for use in other projects or scrapped. If required the foundations could be removed to 1m below the surface.



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**



Figure 1: Siemens 2.3 MW wind turbine, which is indicative of the type of wind turbine envisaged for this project.

### **Basic assessment process**

In terms of Regulations 385 and 386 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 on 21 April 2006, a Basic Assessment (BA) process is being conducted for the proposed wind measuring mast and wind turbine. The need for a Basic Assessment is triggered by the inclusion of, amongst others, the following activity listed in GNR 386:

14: The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding -

(a) masts of 15 metres and lower exclusively used

(i) by radio amateurs; or

(ii) for lighting purposes

(b) flag poles; and

(c) lightning conductor poles.

The Basic Assessment process being implemented can be summarised as follows:

### Step 1: Notify Authorities of Basic Assessment process

A "Notice of Intent" regarding the Basic Assessment has been submitted to DEA (DEA reference number: 12/12/20/1757) and circulated to other relevant organs of state.

#### Step 2: Notify I&APs and identify issues

The BA process was announced through an advert in the local newspaper, i.e. the "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010. The advert was to inform IA&Ps of the proposed project and invite them to register on the database for the BA process. Letters will be sent to I&APs on the I&AP register and this database will be updated through-out the BA process. I&APs will be provided with a Background Information Document (BID) on the project, including a locality map and a comment form. I&APs will be provided with opportunity to raise any issues of concern related to the project, for inclusion in the Draft Basic Assessment Report.

p.5

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

### Step 3: Prepare a Draft Basic Assessment Report and release for I&AP review

All issues raised will be investigated and responded to by the BA team, with findings provided in the Draft Basic Assessment Report. This report will include an issues trail and will be released for a 40 day comment period. All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the opportunity to comment on the report, and provided with a concise summary of the Draft Basic Assessment Report. The report shall be placed on the following website <a href="https://www.csir.co.za/EIA">www.csir.co.za/EIA</a>.

### Step 4: Compile a Final Basic Assessment Report and submit to authorities

The Final Basic Assessment Report, including the official Application Form and a Comments and Responses Trail, will be compiled for submission to the authorities for decision making. The report shall be placed in the following website: <a href="https://www.csir.co.za/EIA">www.csir.co.za/EIA</a>. All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the outcome of the application, including reasons for the decision and the appeal process.

#### **Environmental assessment process**

In terms of Regulations 385, 386 and 387 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 on 21 April 2006, an environmental assessment process is required for the proposed wind farm. A full Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) will be conducted because, amongst others, it includes the following activity under R 387:

- "The construction of facilities or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, for—
- (a) the generation of electricity where -
  - (i) the electricity output is 20 megawatts or
  - (ii) the elements of the facility cover a combined area in excess of 1 hectare.
- (I) the transmission and distribution of above ground electricity with a capacity of 120 kilovolts or more";

The listed activities require authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). The environmental assessment needs to demonstrate to the responsible authority, DEA, and the project proponent, BioTherm, what the consequences of their choices will be in environmental, social and economic terms.

The Environmental Assessment Process being implemented can be summarised as follows:

#### Phase 1: Environmental Scoping

The purpose of the Scoping Process is to provide sufficient information to decision-making authorities to enable them to reach a decision on the scope of issues to be addressed in the EIA.

The objectives of the Scoping Process are to:

- Identify and inform a broad range of stakeholders about the proposed development;
- Clarify the scope and nature of the proposed activities and the alternatives;
- Conduct an open and transparent consultation process and facilitate the inclusion of stakeholders' concerns in the decision-making process; and
- Identify key issues to be addressed in the EIA phase and outline the approach to addressing these issues.

#### Phase 2: Environmental Impact Assessment

The purpose of the EIA phase of the assessment is to address the issues raised in the Scoping Phase. Specialist studies will be conducted to assess alternatives, identify impacts and determine the significance of impacts as well as formulate mitigatory measures, if required to minimize/avoid negative impacts and maximise positive benefits of the project.

The following specialist studies and specialists have been identified:

- 1. Botany: Nicholas Helme
- 2. Avifauna (birds): Chris van Rooyen
- 3. Bats: Stephanie Dippenaar and Samantha Stoffberg
- 4. Heritage Archaeology: Jonathan Kaplan
- 5. Heritage Palaeontology: John Almond
- 6. Visual: Megan Anderson
- 7. Noise: Brett Williams.

A technical study on aviation and radar impact is also being commissioned by Biotherm for the Nacht Wacht site.

#### **Public participation process**

The public participation programme (PPP) is an integral part of the EIA process, and continues throughout this process. This section provides more detail on the PPP.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

#### Step 1: Notify authorities of EIA process

 Submit an application for Scoping and EIA to the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA).

#### Step 2: Notify I&APs and identify issues

- Notify I&APs of the project proposal.
- > Identify any issues/concerns of I&APs.
- > Provide I&APs with a Background Information Document (BID) on the project, including a locality map and a registration/issues form. I&APS are required to register their interest in the project to receive further project information.
- One-on-one meetings will be conducted with relevant stakeholders.

#### Step 3: I&AP review of Draft Scoping Report

- Issues and concerns raised by I&APs are contained in an Issues and Responses Trail for inclusion in the Draft Scoping Report.
- The report is released for a 40 day comment period.
- This report will also include the Plan of Study for EIA.
- All registered I&APs on the project database are notified in writing of the opportunity to comment
- To assist I&APs with their understanding of the project, a public meeting, to which all I&APs are invited, will be held during the review period.
- Copies of the report will be made available on the website www.csir.co.za.

#### Step 4: Final Scoping Report

- Comments received from I&APs during the review process are considered in the compilation of the Final Scoping Report before it is submitted to DEA for their decision making.
- All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the submission of the Final Scoping Report to the authorities (DEA). The Final Scoping Report will include the Plan of Study for EIA (PSEIA) and Terms of Reference for specialist studies to be undertaken as part of the EIA process.
- The PSEIA is subject to the approval of the authorities.

#### Step 5: Draft EIA Report and EMP for I&AP review

- Compilation and release of a Draft EIA Report (including the draft EMP) for a 40 day I&AP review period.
- > All comments received from I&APs and authorities

- via meetings held or via written correspondence are compiled into a Comments and Responses Trail for inclusion in the Final EIA Report.
- The Comments and Responses Trail will indicate the nature of the comment, when and who raised the comment as well as indicate how the comment received has been considered in the Final EIA Report, in the project design or EMP for the project.

#### Step 6: Final EIA Report and Draft EMP

The Final EIA Report, including the Comments and Responses Trail and Draft EMP will be compiled for submission to the authorities for decision making (DEA). All I&APs of the project database will be notified in writing of the submission of the Final EIA Report.

#### Step 7: Notify I&APs of Environmental Authorisation and Appeal Period

 All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing regarding the environmental authorisation for the project and the appeal period, as well as the manner of appeal.

#### How can you get involved?

- By registering your interest in the project with the consultant indicated below.
- By responding to our invitation for your involvement advertised in local newspaper.
- By mailing or faxing a comment form to the participation consultant indicated below.
- By telephonically contacting the participation consultant if you have a query, comment, or require further project information.
- By reviewing the various reports within the 40-day comment period.
- By attending any feedback meetings, which may be held during the review period. Should you be registered as an I&AP you will be invited to attend these meetings.

#### Who should you contact?

Minnelise Levendal
CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599
Phone 021 – 888 2495
Fax 021 – 888 2693
Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za
Website for information on this EIA process:

<u>www.csir.co.za/EIA</u> Follow the link to *BioTherm Overberg Wind Project*.





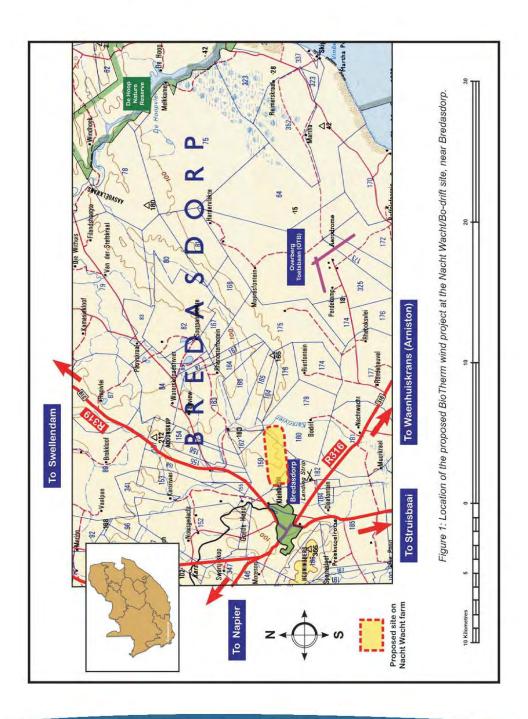


D-7

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**



**p.8** 

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| BASIC ASSE                   | Activity of the Control of the Contr |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              | SSMENT (BA) FOR A PROPOSED WIND IACHT WACHT FARM NO. 159, NEAR BREDASDORP  |
| REGISTRA                     | ATION AND COMMENTS FORM  |
|                              | FEBRUARY 2010  |
|                              | nterested and Affected Party to receive ongoing communication about<br>c Assessment (BA) process and the proposed project:   |
| Name:                        | Telephone:   |
| Organisation:                | Fax:   |
| Designation:                 | E-mail address:  |
| Address:                     |  |
|                              |  |
| Comments and issues of con   | ocern:   |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
| Please provide names and co  | ontact details for any other Interested and Affected   |
|                              | to the register for this EIA process.  |
| Parties that should be added |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
| Parties that should be added | se submit the Registration & Comments form to:   |
| Parties that should be added | Minnelise Levendal   |
| Parties that should be added |  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| IND MONITERINGSMAS | ME VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE OPRIGTING VAN 'N OP PLAAS NACHT WACHT NO. 159, BREDASDORP  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | FEBRUARIE 2010   |
|                    | eïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party ten einde korrespondensie te<br>ntvang aangaande die proses en die projek.   |
| Naam:              | Telefoon:  |
| Organisasie:       | Faks:  |
| Posisie:           | E-pos adres:   |
| Adres:             |  |
|                    | besonderhede van enige ander Geïnteresseerde<br>geregistreer moet word vir hierdie proses.   |
|                    | ie Registrasie en Kommentaar vorm terug aan:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Telefoon 021 – 888 2495  Faks 021 – 888 2693  E-pos: mlevendal@csir.co.za |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### E.3(B) LETTER 1 TO I&APS TO INVITE THEM TO REGISTER AND TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)



P O Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 12 888 2693

www.csir.co.za

2 February 2010

#### Dear Sir/Madam

RE: NOTICE OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND A BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT AT THE UITKYK/EXCELSIOR SITE, NEAR SWELLENDAM

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

This serves as notification that an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is being conducted by the CSIR on behalf of BioTherm Energy (Pty.) Ltd. acting on behalf of BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty.) Ltd (an entity yet to be formed). The EIA is for the construction and operation of a wind energy facility. The facility would utilise wind turbines of 2 to 3 MW each, with a combined generation capacity of approximately 110 MW. The facility will be erected on the following sites near Swellendam:

- · Farm Uitkyk, Remaining portion of Farm 434;
- Farm Excelsior, Portion 6, a portion of the Farm Goereesoe No. 432;
- De Kop Farm "Aangrensende" Farm Vryheid No 435/0; and
- Farm Klaas Kaffer Heuwel 438/1.

In terms of the regulations GN R 385, 386 and 387 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 published on 21 April 2006 an Environmental Impact Assessment is required, as the project includes, amongst others, the following listed activities in GN R 387;

- "The construction of facilities or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, for –
  - (a) the generation of electricity where -
    - (i) the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more; or
    - (ii) the elements of the facility cover a combined area in excess of 1 hectare."

#### BASIC ASSESSMENT

Further notice is hereby given that a Basic Assessment (BA) process is being conducted by the CSIR on behalf of BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd (the project applicant). The BA is for the construction and operation of a wind monitoring mast up to 100m on the remaining portion of Farm Uitkyk no 434, near Swellendam in the Western Cape. It will be erected at approximate position 34°14'05.5"S, 20°12'52.6"E; site elevation at 303m.

In terms of Government Regulations 385 and 386 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, the need for a Basic Assessment is triggered by the inclusion of, but not limited to, the following listed activity in GN R 386

14. "The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding -

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

(a) masts of 15 metres and lower exclusively used
(i) by radio amateurs; or
(ii) for lighting purposes
(b) flag poles; and
(c) lightning conductor poles."

The listed activities mentioned in the EIA and BA processes above require authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). The CSIR has submitted applications to DEA for environmental authorisation to undertake the EIA and BA processes. The CSIR has been appointed by BioTherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to manage the EIA and BA applications.

The EIA and BA processes are also designed and conducted to meet the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985) ("LUPO"), should the project trigger activities listed under these Acts.

#### Opportunity to be involved

Should you wish to obtain further information on the project or to provide any comments on the Environmental Impact Assessment and/or Basic Assessment process, the CSIR invites you to register as an Interested and/or Affected Party by no later than 19 February 2010, so you can receive further notification on the draft reports. Please note that the I&AP register will be updated continuously during the BA and EIA processes.

We have enclosed with this letter a registation and comments form (one for the EIA and one for the BA process; see Afrikaans version on the reverse side) to assist you with registration and the submission of your comments. Please provide your full name, full postal address, phone numbers, and/or email and state your matter of interest and/or area of concern. The form must reach the CSIR by no later than 19 February 2010 and must be send to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner, Minnelise Levendal (see her contact details below). Please note that once you have registered as an Interested and Affected Party you will also be able to provide comments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report and/or the Draft Scoping Report which will be released later for a 40 day period for public review.

We have also enclosed with this letter a Background Information Document (BID) to tell you more about the project. Please note the BID is also available in Afrikaans and can be requested from Minnelise Levendal (see contact details below).

We look forward to your input and participation in this process and encourage you to raise issues that may affect you and/or about which you are concerned.

Yours sincerely

MINNELISE LEVENDAL CSIR, Stellenbosch Tel.: 021 – 888 2495/2661

Faks: 021 - 888 2693 e-pos: mlevendal@csir.co.za.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM



### **Background Information Document**

for the Basic Assessment and Environmental Impact Assessment processes for the proposed BioTherm wind energy project on the Uitkyk/Excelsior site in the Overberg Region, near Swellendam, Western Cape



### Background

BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd ("BioTherm") is a South African-based independent power producer that designs, builds, finances, owns and operates energy projects in South and Southern Africa. BioTherm focuses on renewable energy projects, CDM projects and energy efficiency projects. BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty) Ltd (entity yet to be formed) is proposing to construct and operate a commercial wind energy project on the farms Uitkyk, Excelsior, De Kop Farm "Aangrensende" and Klaaskaffersheuwel (jointly referred to as the "Uitkyk/Excelsior site"). This site is located

between Swellendam and Bredasdorp in the Overberg Region of the Western Cape Province.

The BioTherm project has two key components requiring environmental authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and the associated Regulations GN R 385, 386 and 387 published on 21 April 2006:

i. Establishment and operation of a Wind Monitoring Mast of up to 100m height, requiring a Basic Assessment (DEA Reference number: 12/12/20/1757).





February 2010

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

ii. Establishment and operation of **Wind Turbines** of 2 to 3 MW each, with a combined maximum generation capacity of 110.4 MW, requiring a full Scoping and EIA process (DEA Reference number to be provided in future correspondence).

The CSIR has been appointed by BioTherm Energy (Pty) Ltd on behalf of BioTherm Wind Holdings (Pty) Ltd (entity yet to be formed) to undertake the Basic Assessment and EIA required for the project.

Approval for energy-related projects has been identified as a national priority. The national Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) has therefore been identified as the authority responsible for environmental authorization for this project. The Basic Assessment and EIA need to inform the responsible authority and other stakeholders of the impacts (both positive and negative) of the project on the surrounding biophysical (natural) and socioeconomic environment.

The EIA and BA processes are also designed and conducted to meet the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985) ("LUPO"), should the project trigger activities listed under these Acts.

#### What does this document tell you

This document provides you, as an interested and affected party (I&AP) with the following:

- → Background information on the proposed project;
- Basic Assessment and EIA process that will be undertaken; and
- → Details on how you can be involved in the Public Participation process, receive information and raise issues.

The sharing of information forms an important component of the Public Participation process and provides you with the opportunity to become actively involved in the EIA process from the outset. The input received from I&APs together with the specialist investigations assists the responsible authority, in this instance the national Department

of Environmental Affairs (DEA), with their decisionmaking.

#### Need and objectives of the project

At a national level, renewable energy has the potential to play an important role in South Africa through diversifying the sources of power generation and reducing the carbon footprint from fossil fuel power generation, such as coal fired power stations. Currently, approximately 90% of South Africa's power generation is derived from coal. The favourable renewable energy feed-in tariffs (REFIT) released by government in April 2009 provide an important catalyst to promote the use of wind energy in South Africa. Electricity generated by wind energy, that displaces fossil fuels, leads to greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reductions.

Through installing a wind farm with a maximum capacity of approximately 110 MW, the objective of this BioTherm project is to support the growing demand for electricity by means of renewable energy and to lower the emissions of CO<sup>2</sup> into the atmosphere, thereby supporting national government in meeting its 2013 reduction target and international initiatives such as the Kyoto Protocol. BioTherm intends to use carbon finance under the Clean Development Mechanism as created by Article 12 of the Kyoto Protocol.

This BioTherm project will also create opportunity for growth of a new industry and promote the SA government's Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE) policy by offering shareholding to BBBEE investors. Local communities would also benefit from employment creation. For example, the government renewable energy target would result in 20 500 new jobs according to the NERSA REFIT report.

In the Overberg Region, the local power demand varies from 50 MW in the high demand season to about 19 MW in the low demand season. This clearly indicates that the main focus would be for the export to other areas via the Eskom distribution and transmission grid. Although the focus would be on export from this area it will, however, address the unstable grid or inadequate power supply in local area.



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

#### Selection of the proposed site

During the pre-feasibility for the project, BioTherm reviewed a range of potential sites in the Overberg Region, including site visits to approximately eight sites that were short-listed. These sites were evaluated based on a range of criteria such as:

- Local wind climate, using data from local weather stations in the Overberg
- Local power line network, including existing grid availability, stability and capacity, local power utilisation, future developments and planned power line upgrades
- Conservation areas such as national parks, nature reserves and wetlands
- Aviation and military zones such as the Overberg Toetsbaan (OTB) and SA Air Force facilities and associated constraints (further technical studies in this regard are currently underway)
- Road access for construction and operational maintenance
- > Engagement with landowners.

Based on the above review, two wind farm sites were selected as the best options, and are being taken forward to the feasibility study level. These two sites are the Uitkyk/Excelsior site (subject of this Background Information Document) and the Nacht Wacht site south-east of Bredasdorp (subject of a separate Background Information Document and associated EIA and BA process).

### Wind monitoring mast

BioTherm proposes to establish a wind monitoring mast on the Uitkyk/Excelsior site (Figure 2). This site is an undulating, agricultural area with extensive grazing by sheep and cattle, as well as wheat farming.

The proposed location (in WGS 84) for the mast is as follows, noting that micro-siting during the design phase may lead to minor refinement of the exact site for the mast:

\$34° 14' 05.5" E 20° 12' 52.6" Ground elevation: 303 m. The activity comprises the erection of a wind monitoring mast up to 100m high, with anemometers located at various heights. Data from the monitoring mast will be transmitted via the local cellphone network to a central receiver. During the monitoring period, power for the mast will be provided by a solar panel located on the mast. The monitoring data from the mast will be used to inform the planning, financing and investment decisions for the proposed wind project.

Two alternative mast designs are being investigated:

- a lattice mast that sits on a concrete base with a maximum footprint of 1m x 1m and is supported by stays extending in four directions up to 65m from the base
- an unsupported lattice mast that sits on a concrete 4m x 4m base and does not require stays.

The construction will be done in two phases: firstly constructing the base and allowing the concrete to cure; and secondly the erection of the mast. The mast will be operational for a period of approximately three years. Thereafter, the mast could be retained for performance measurement of the wind farm (should the wind farm proceed) or be decommissioned. The potential operational life of the mast beyond 3 years will be included in the full EIA for the wind farm.

#### Wind energy facility

The key components of the wind energy project are:

- > Turbines of approximately 2 to 3 MW each.
- ▶ Wind monitoring mast of up to 100m high.
- Gravel access roads to the turbines, with the intent being to upgrade existing roads as far as possible.
- Construction of hard standing areas for use by cranes during construction and retained for possible maintenance use.
- Power line connection between wind turbines and the Eskom grid.

p.3

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

The Siemens 2.3 MW turbine (Figure 1) was selected by BioTherm as an example of a typical turbine that could be used. This turbine has a hub height of approximately 100m, blade diameter of up to 101m, and a base of approximately 16m x 16m x 2.5m depth. The turbine generates up to 2.3 MW of electricity and operates in wind speeds from 4 m/s (approx 14 km/h) with nominal output at 12-13 m/s (43-47 km/h). It is available in South Africa and can be supplied and supported by the international engineering firm Siemens, which has been active in the South Africa for many years. The turbine is a tried product with over 2000 units in the field. Alternative suppliers could include GE, Nordex, REpower, Sinovel, Enercon, Vestas and Gamesa. These suppliers are not being considered as first choice, because of the proven quality of the Siemens product and commitment of Siemens to the South African market.

The project at the Uitkyk/Excelsior site (Figure 2) is proposed to be developed in two phases, both of which are covered in this EIA:

- ➤ Phase 1: approximately 14 turbines x 2.3 MW =
- ➤ Phase 2: approximately 34 turbines x 2.3 MW = 78.2 MW

This results in a total potential development of approximately 48 turbines of approximately 2.3MW each, leading a maximum generation capacity of 110.4 MW. While the total capacity for this EIA is capped at 110.4 MW, the capacity of each phase is dependent on progress with other projects in the region and may be updated during the EIA.

Depending on other developments in the Overberg area, the capacity of the existing grid at the site (i.e. 66 kV line) is not sufficient for Phase 1, and therefore a new 132 kV power line of approximately 14 km is proposed at part of this project and included in the EIA. This new line will extend from the 132 kV Vryheid Substation to the Uitkyk/Excelsior site and follow an existing power line servitude.

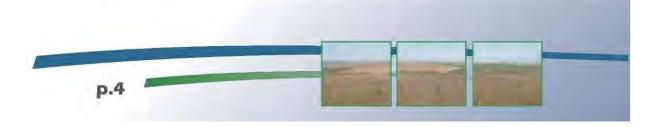
The base of the turbine requires minimal land space. The base of the turbine is approximately 16m x 16m, which allows other activities (such as farming) to continue around the turbine. Typically in a wind farm, the turbines and supporting infrastructure (e.g. roads) occupy up to 5% of the total area of the wind farm.

Wind turbines will be tubular and painted white or light grey as these colours are inconspicuous under most lighting conditions and help to reduce light reflection.

Construction is in three distinct components: civil construction; electrical installation and wind turbine erection; and commissioning. The construction and commissioning phase of the project will typically require 12 months. There will be approximately 25 people employed for the building of access roads and turbine foundations, and approximately 16 people in cable laying and electrical installation. The wind turbine erection will require approximately 30 people including commissioning engineers.

The operational life of the wind turbines is expected to be a minimum of 25 years and can be extended through regular maintenance and/or upgrades in technology. The site will not normally be manned during operations. After commissioning, maintenance staff will visit the site for a period of one week every six months for scheduled maintenance. Other visits will only be in the event of faults and the replacement of parts.

On decommissioning, the turbines would be at the end of their useful life and either parts salvaged for use in other projects or scrapped. If required the foundations could be removed to 1m below the surface.



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**



Figure 1: Siemens 2.3 MW wind turbine, which is indicative of the type of wind turbine envisaged for this project.

#### **Basic assessment process**

In terms of Regulations 385 and 386 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 on 21 April 2006, a Basic Assessment (BA) process is being conducted for the proposed wind measuring mast and wind turbine. The need for a Basic Assessment is triggered by the inclusion of, amongst others, the following activity listed in GNR 386:

14: The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding -

(a) masts of 15 metres and lower exclusively used

(i) by radio amateurs; or

(ii) for lighting purposes

(b) flag poles; and

(c) lightning conductor poles.

The Basic Assessment process being implemented can be summarised as follows:

## Step 1: Notify Authorities of Basic Assessment

A "Notice of Intent" regarding the Basic Assessment has been submitted to DEA (DEA reference number: 12/12/20/1757) and circulated to other relevant organs of state.

### Step 2: Notify I&APs and identify issues

The BA process was announced through an advert in the local newspaper, i.e. the "Suidernuus/Southern Post" on 29 January 2010. The advert was to inform IA&Ps of the proposed project and invite them to register on the database for the BA process. Letters will be sent to I&APs on the I&AP register and this database will be updated through-out the BA process. I&APs will be provided with a Background Information Document (BID) on the project, including a locality map and a comment form. I&APs will be provided with

p.5

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

opportunity to raise any issues of concern related to the project, for inclusion in the Draft Basic Assessment Report.

## Step 3: Prepare a Draft Basic Assessment Report and release for I&AP review

All issues raised will be investigated and responded to by the BA team, with findings provided in the Draft Basic Assessment Report. This report will include an issues trail and will be released for a 40 day comment period. All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the opportunity to comment on the report, and provided with a concise summary of the Draft Basic Assessment Report. The report shall be placed on the following website <a href="https://www.csir.co.za/EIA">www.csir.co.za/EIA</a>.

## Step 4: Compile a Final Basic Assessment Report and submit to authorities

The Final Basic Assessment Report, including the official Application Form and a Comments and Responses Trail, will be compiled for submission to the authorities for decision making. The report shall be placed in the following website: <a href="www.csir.co.za/EIA">www.csir.co.za/EIA</a>. All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the outcome of the application, including reasons for the decision and the appeal process.

#### **Environmental assessment process**

In terms of Regulations 385, 386 and 387 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act 107 of 1998) in Government Gazette 28753 on 21 April 2006, an environmental assessment process is required for the proposed wind farm. A full Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) will be conducted because, amongst others, it includes the following activity under R 387:

- 1. "The construction of facilities or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, for—
- (a) the generation of electricity where -
  - (i) the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more: or
  - (ii) the elements of the facility cover a combined area in excess of 1 hectare.
- (I) the transmission and distribution of above ground electricity with a capacity of 120 kilovolts or more":

The listed activities require authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). The environmental assessment needs to

demonstrate to the responsible authority, DEA, and the project proponent, BioTherm, what the consequences of their choices will be in environmental, social and economic terms.

The Environmental Assessment Process being implemented can be summarised as follows:

#### Phase 1: Environmental Scoping

The purpose of the Scoping Process is to provide sufficient information to decision-making authorities to enable them to reach a decision on the scope of issues to be addressed in the EIA.

The objectives of the Scoping Process are to:

- Identify and inform a broad range of stakeholders about the proposed development;
- Clarify the scope and nature of the proposed activities and the alternatives;
- Conduct an open and transparent consultation process and facilitate the inclusion of stakeholders' concerns in the decision-making process;
- Identify key issues to be addressed in the EIA phase and outline the approach to addressing these issues.

#### Phase 2: Environmental Impact Assessment

The purpose of the EIA phase of the assessment is to address the issues raised in the Scoping Phase. Specialist studies will be conducted to assess alternatives, identify impacts and determine the significance of impacts as well as formulate mitigatory measures, if required to minimize/avoid negative impacts and maximise positive benefits of the project.

The following specialist studies and specialists have been identified:

- 1. Botany: Nicholas Helme
- 2. Avifauna (birds): Chris van Rooyen
- Bats: Stephanie Dippenaar and Samantha Stoffberg
- 4. Heritage Archaeology: Jonathan Kaplan
- 5. Heritage Palaeontology: John Almond
- 6. Visual: Megan Anderson
- 7. Noise: Brett Williams.

#### **Public participation process**

The public participation programme (PPP) is an integral part of the EIA process, and continues throughout this process. This section provides more detail on the PPP.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### **Background Information Document**

#### Step 1: Notify authorities of EIA process

 Submit an application for Scoping and EIA to the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA).

#### Step 2: Notify I&APs and identify issues

- > Notify I&APs of the project proposal.
- > Identify any issues/concerns of I&APs.
- Provide I&APs with a Background Information Document (BID) on the project, including a locality map and a registration/issues form.
   I&APS are required to register their interest in the project to receive further project information.
- One-on-one meetings will be conducted with relevant stakeholders.

#### Step 3: I&AP review of Draft Scoping Report

- Issues and concerns raised by I&APs are contained in an Issues and Responses Trail for inclusion in the Draft Scoping Report.
- The report is released for a 40 day comment period.
- This report will also include the Plan of Study for EIA.
- All registered I&APs on the project database are notified in writing of the opportunity to comment.
- To assist I&APs with their understanding of the project, a public meeting, to which all I&APs are invited, will be held during the review period.
- Copies of the report will be made available on the website www.csir.co.za.

#### Step 4: Final Scoping Report

- Comments received from I&APs during the review process are considered in the compilation of the Final Scoping Report before it is submitted to DEA for their decision making.
- All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the submission of the Final Scoping Report to the authorities (DEA). The Final Scoping Report will include the Plan of Study for EIA (PSEIA) and Terms of Reference for specialist studies to be undertaken as part of the EIA
- The PSEIA is subject to the approval of the authorities.

#### Step 5: Draft EIA Report and EMP for I&AP review

 Compilation and release of a Draft EIA Report (including the draft EMP) for a 40 day I&AP review period.

- All comments received from I&APs and authorities via meetings held or via written correspondence are compiled into a Comments and Responses Trail for inclusion in the Final EIA Report.
- The Comments and Responses Trail will indicate the nature of the comment, when and who raised the comment as well as indicate how the comment received has been considered in the Final EIA Report, in the project design or EMP for the project.

#### Step 6: Final EIA Report and Draft EMP

The Final EIA Report, including the Comments and Responses Trail and Draft EMP will be compiled for submission to the authorities for decision making (DEA). All I&APs of the project database will be notified in writing of the submission of the Final EIA Report.

#### Step 7: Notify I&APs of Environmental Authorisation and Appeal Period

 All I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing regarding the environmental authorisation for the project and the appeal period, as well as the manner of appeal.

#### How can you get involved?

- By registering your interest in the project with the consultant indicated below.
- By responding to our invitation for your involvement advertised in local newspaper.
- By mailing or faxing a comment form to the participation consultant indicated below.
- By telephonically contacting the participation consultant if you have a query, comment, or require further project information.
- By reviewing the various reports within the 40-day comment period.
- By attending any feedback meetings, which may be held during the review period. Should you be registered as an I&AP you will be invited to attend these meetings.

#### Who should you contact?

Minnelise Levendal
CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599
Phone 021 – 888 2495
Fax 021 – 888 2693
Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za
Website for information on this EIA process:

www.csir.co.za/EIA

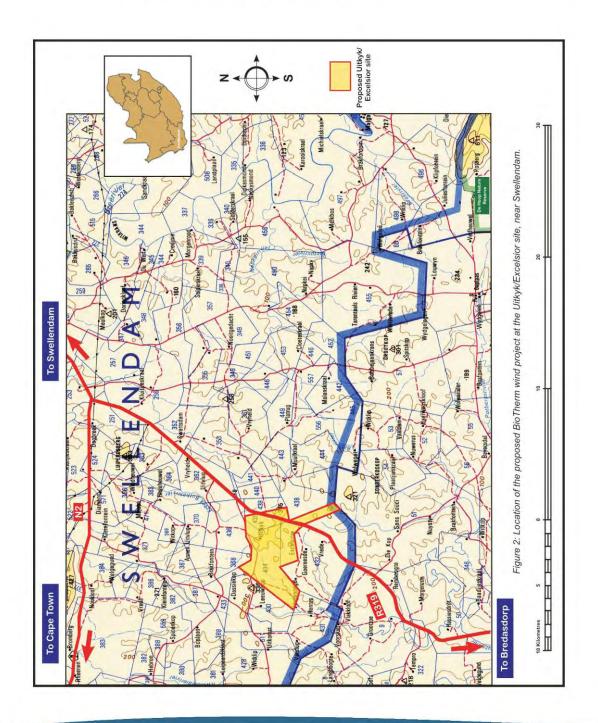


D. 3

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

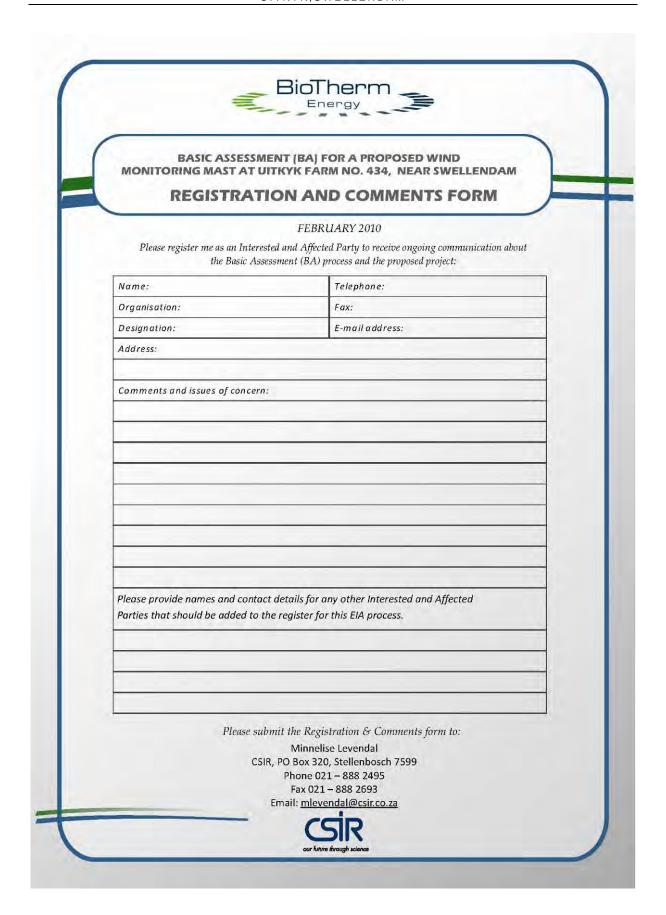
### **Background Information Document**



**p.8** 

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| WIND MONITERINGSN | ME VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE OPRIGTING VAN 'N MAS OP PLAAS UITKYK NO. 434, SWELLENDAM ASIE EN KOMMENTAAR VORM  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | FEBRUARIE 2010<br>Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party ten einde korrespondensie te<br>ntvang aangaande die proses en die projek.   |
| Naam:             | Telefoon:   |
| Organisasie:      | Faks:   |
| Posisie:          | E-pos adres:  |
| Adres:            |   |
|                   | besonderhede van enige ander Geïnteresseerde<br>t geregistreer moet word vir hierdie proses.  |
|                   | lie Registrasie en Kommentaar vorm terug aan:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Telefoon 021 – 888 2495  Faks 021 – 888 2693  E-pos: mlevendal@csir.co.za |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

## E.3(C) LETTERS TO ORGANS OF STATE TO INFORM THEM OF THE PROJECT AND TO INVITE THEM TO COMMENT

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Ms Lizell Stroh

South African Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) Private Bag X73 Halfway House 1685

Email: strohl@caa.co.za Tel: (011) 545 1232

Dear Ms Stroh,

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height — one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N www.csir.co.zd Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2486 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

focher

or

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Mr Reynold Stevens Municipal Manager

Cape Agulhas Municipality PO Box 51 Bredasdorp 7280

Tel: (028) 425 5500

Dear Sir,

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height – one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N Maminir.co.zo Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwlltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel: 021 – 888 2486 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

or

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager)

Tel.: 021 - 888 2495 Fax: 021 - 888 2693

e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

**ATTENTION: Mr Anthony Barnes** 

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Private Bag X9086 Cape Town 8000

Tel: (021) 483 4093

Dear Sir.

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height – one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N Maminir.co.zo Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel. (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 - 888 2486 Fax: 021 - 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager) Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax. 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Mr Nicholas Wiltshire

Heritage Western Cape

3rd Floor, Protea Assurance Building, Green Market Square, corner of Long Market street and Green Market Square, Cape Town 8001

Tel: (021) 483 9685

Email: nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za

Dear Sir,

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height — one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N www.csir.co.zd Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2486 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

focher

or

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Mr Cobus van der Waldt and Ms René de Kock

South African National Roads Agency Ltd (SANRAL) Building 5, Parc Du Cap Mistel Street Bellville 7535

Email: <u>DeKockr@nra.co.za</u> Tel (021) 957 4600 Fax (021) 946 1630

Dear Mr van der waldt and Ms de Kock,

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height — one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N www.csir.co.zd Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 - 888 2486 Fax: 021 - 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

focher

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager) Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Mr Nico Nel Municipal Manager

Swellendam Municipality PO Box 20 Swellendam

Tel: (028) 514 8500

Dear Sir,

## NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height – one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N Maminir.co.zo Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwlltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel: 021 – 888 2486 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

10

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager)

Tel.: 021 - 888 2495 Fax: 021 - 888 2693

e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

ATTENTION: Mr Paul Herselman

Director: Sustainable Resource Management

Western Cape Dept of Agriculture Private Bag X1 Elsenberg 7606

Tel: (021) 808 5093

Email: Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com

Dear Sir,

#### NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This letter is to inform you that a Notice of Intent has been submitted to the national Dept of Environmental Affairs for a Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height - one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam. The masts are planned to be operational for approximately 3 years.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs is the competent authority, given that energy projects have been ascribed national strategic important and associated environmental decision-making placed a national level.

The following organs of State have been informed of this Basic Assessment process at the outset, and will be placed on the register of interested and affected parties:

| Organisation  | Name   | Postal address  | Telephone / email  |
|---|--|---|--|
| National Department of Water<br>and Environmental Affairs<br>(DWEA)                     | Mr Dumisane Mthembu,<br>Directorate:<br>Environmental Impact<br>Evaluation | Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets) 2nd Floor North Tower 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria 0002 | Tel: 012 - 310 3230,<br>Fax: 012 - 320 7539<br>dmthembu@deat.gov.za        |
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes  | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000                                    | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management)        | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606   | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg.Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N www.csir.co.zd Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| Heritage Western Cape                               | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire                        | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                 |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cape Agulhas Municipality                           | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)    | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500   |
| Swellendam Municipality                             | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)           | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685   | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535  | DeKockr@nra.co.za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries, or recommendations for additional organs of state that should be informed of this BA process.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 - 888 2486 Fax: 021 - 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

focher

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager) Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### E.4(A) ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED IN THE SOUTHERN NEWS/SUIDERNUUS (FARM **NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)**

#### PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

NOTICE OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS
AND A BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

ENVIOUNMENT ALL IMPACT ASSESSMENT.
This serves as notification that an Environmental impact Assessment (EIA) is being conducted by the CSIR acting on behalf of Biotherm Wind Holdings (Pty). Ltd. (antity yet to be formed) for the construction and operation of a wind energy facility. The facility would utilise wind turbines of 2 to 3 MW each, with a combined generation capacity of appondinately 90 MW. The facility will be erected on the following sites within the Cape Aguihas Municipal area:

Nacht Wacht Farm 159 near Bredasdorp, Portion 3 of the Farm Nacht Wacht No. 159; and 180% of Farm Bo-drift 180 and 182/3 of Farm 182 near Bredasdorp.

In terms of the regulations GN R 385, 386 and 387 promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) in Columniant Gazette 25753 published on 21 April 2006 an Environmental Impact Assassment is required, as the project includes amongst others, the following listed activities in GN R 387;

The construction of fealibles or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, including associated structures or infrastructure, for 19) the generation of lecitive where the combined area in excess of 1 hecters.

Further notice is hardy given that a Basic Assessment (BA) process is being conducted by the CSIR on behalf of Biotherm Energy (Pty) Ltd (the project applicant). The 3A is for the construction and operation of a wind monitoring mast on portion 3 of Farm Nacht Wacht No 159 near Brodasdorp in the Western Cape. It will be erected at approximate position 34°31'43.0°S, 20°05'29.5°E; sie elevation at 107m.

In terms of Government Regulations 385 and 386 promugated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, the need for a Basic Assessment is triggered by the incursion of, but not limited to, the following listed activity in GN R 386. If the construction of masts of any manifel or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding — (a) masts of 15 matries and lower exclusively used.

(b) the fallo problems of

(i)) by radio ameteurs; or (ii) for lighting purposes (b) flag poles; and (c) lightning conductor poles."

The listed activities mentioned in the EIA and BA processes above require authorisation from the National Department of Water Affairs and Environment (DWEA). Two applications for any communital authorisation to undertake the EIA and BA have been submitted to the DWEA. The CSIR has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner to manage the EIA and BA Applications.

The EIA and BA processes are also designed and conducted to meet the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Chairmance No 15 of 1985) ("LUPO"), should the project trigger activities listed under these Acts.

Opportunity to be involved
Should you wish to obtain further information on the project or to provide any comments on the EIA
and/or BA process, the CSIR invites you to register as an intensited and/or Affected Party. Please
provide your full neme, full postal address, phone numbers, archor ensal address and state your
matter of interest and/or area of concern. Please submit the information requested to the consultant
indicated below by 19 February 2010: Minnelise Levendat; CSIR, P O Box 320, Stellenbosch,
7599; Tel.: 021 – 888 2495/2460; Fax: 021 – 888 2693; e-mail: mitevendat@csir.co.za.

#### OPENBARE DEELNAME PROSES

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N OMGEWINSGSIMPAK STUDIE EN 'N BASIESE BESTEKOPNAME PROSES

OMGEWINGSIMPAK BEPALING
Kennis word hiermee gegae van 'n Omgewingsimpek Bepaling wat tans onderneam word deur die CSIR namens Bitchierm Wind Holidings (Edmis) Bipk (onderneming mote nog geveetig word) wir die optiging van 'n wind energie fasilitiest. Die fasilitiest all wind turbinse gebruik van 2-SMW, mat in geaamentlike opwekkingskapastielt van ongeveer 80MW. Die projek as opgang word op die volgende plase naby Bredasdorp binne die Kaap Aguinas Munisipala gebied:

Plaas Nacht Wacht No. 169 Gedeelle 3 van die plaas Nacht Wacht No. 159; en 180/G van Plaas Bc-drift No. 180, en 182/3 van Plaas No 182.

In terme van Regulasies in Goewermentskennisgewing 385, 385 en 387, wat gepubliseer is in Hodfstuk 5 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestug awei (NEMA, Well 107 van 1998), wat in die Staatskoeran 28753 op 21 April 2006 verskyn het, word in Omgewingsinvloedbepalings sludie vereils aangesten dit die volgende gelyste aktiwiteit onder andere bevat in Goewermentskennisgewing No 337 van 2006.

(1) 10le bou van fasilitaite of infrastruktuur, met inbegrip van verwente strukture of infrastruktuur, wir (e) die opweikting van krag waar - (i) die kragophrengs 20 megawatts of meer is; of (ii) die kragophrengs 20 megawatts of meer is; of (iii) die kragophrengs 20 megawatts of meer is; of (iii) die elemente van die fesiliteit in gekombineerde gebied groter as 1 hektear dek 1

BASIESE BESTEKOPNAME PROSES

Kernt's word verder gegee dat 'n Basiese Beslekopname proses ook tans onderneem word deur die CSIR namens Biochern Energy (Edms) Epk (die aansoeker). Die Basiese Beslekopname proses is vir die voorgestelde oprigting van 'n wind moniteringsmas op gedeelte 3 van Plaas Nacht Wacht No. 155 naby Bredisdorp in die Wes Kaap (ligging ongeveen 34°31°43,0°S, 20°05′23,5°E; hoogte van 107m).

'n Basiase Omiteoingsproses word vereis vir die voorgasiekle projek, vera omdat onder andere die volgende gelyste aktiviteit ter sake is in Goewermentskennisgewing No 386 van 2006: (\*14 \*\*\*\*Die bout van maate ven enige materiaal of soort, en van enige floogte, mat inbegrip van die gebruik vir telekommunikasieuitsepding on radiouitsepding, maar uitstuitende - (a) maste van 15 meter en laer wat uitstuitlik gebruik word (ii) vir beligtingdosteindes (ii) vir beligtingdosteindes

(ti) vlagpale; en (c) weerligafieierpale\*.

Bogendernde gelyste aktiwiterie in die Omgewingsimoak Bepaling en die Basiese Bestekopnama proses benodig goedkeuring vanaf die Nasionale Departement van Water en Omgewingseke (DWEA). Twee aansoeke om omgewingsmagtiging vir by prosesse is by DWEA ingefrandig. Die CSIR is aangestel as die onafhanklike omgewingskonsullant om die aansoeke te behartig.

Bogenoemde prosesse gaan ook uitgevoer word om te volooen aan die vereistes van:

die Nasionale Erfenis Hulpbronne Wet, 1999 (Wet No. 25 van 1999); an

die Grondgebruiksbeplannings-ordinansie. 1985 (Ordinansie No. 15 van 1985).

Geleentheid om betrokke te raak Indien u enige kommentaar wil Indien u enige kommentaar wil Indien u enige verdere inligting verlang aangaande die projek of Indien u enige kommentaar wil Iswer betreffende die Omgewingsimpak Bepaling en/of die Basiese Critiedingsproses, nooi ECSIR uit om ir registreer as n Geinteressearde en Gedirekteerde Party (I&AP) leen 19 februarte 2010. Ten einde te registreer, moet u asb. die volgende inligting aan die onderstaande omgewingsimpak konsultent verskeft volle naam, posadras, detefoonommers, en/of e-pos adres. Noem ook die rede vir u belangstelling in die projek. CSIR, kontakgersoon: Minneise Levenda, CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 7599, Tel.: 021 - 888 2495/2460, Fex: 021 - 888 2693, e-positievenda/Gest ook 25. mlevendal@cslr.co.za.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

### E.4(B) ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED IN THE LANGEBERG BULLETIN (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)



2693; e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za.



KKennis word hiermee gegee van 'n Omgewingsimpak Bepaling wat tans onderneem word deur die CSIR namens BioTherm Energy (Edns). Bijk namens Biotherm Wind Holdrings (Edns) Bijk (onderneming moet nog gevestig word) vir die oprigting van 'n wind energie fasiliteit. Die fasiliteit sal wind turbines gebruik van 2-3MW, met 'n gesamentlike opwekkingskapasiteit van ongeveer 110MW. Die projek sal opgerig word op die volgende plase naby Swellendam in die Wes-

- Plaas Uitkyk, Oorblywende gedeelte van Plaas 434:
- Plaas Excelsior, Gedeelte 6, 'n gedeelte van die Plaas Goereesoe No. 432; De Kop Plas 'Aangrensende' Plaas Vryheid No 435/0; en Plaas Klaas Kaffer Heuwel 438/1.

In terme van Regulasies in Goewermentskennisgewing 385, 386 en 387, wat gepubliseer is 'n Hoofstuk 5 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (NEMA, Wet 107 van 1998), wat in die Staatskoereni 28753 op 21 April 2006 verskyn het. word 'n Omgewingsinvloedbepalings studie vereis aangesien dit die volgend gelyste aktiwiteit onder andere bevat in Goewermentskennisgewing No. 387 va

Die bou van fasiliteite of infrastruktuur, met inbegrip van verwante

strukture of -infrastruktuur, vir – a) die opwekking van krag waar

die kragopbrengs 20 magawatts of meer is: of

die elemente van die fasiliteit 'n gekombineerde gebied

#### BASIESE BESTEKOPNAME PROSES

Kennis word verder gegee dat 'n Basiese Bestekopname proses ook tans onderneem word deur die CSIR namens BioTherm Energy (Edms) Bpk namens Biotherm Wind Holdings (Edms) Bpk (anderneming moet nog gevestig word) Die Basiess Bestekopname proses is vir die voorgestelde oprigting van 'n wind moniteringsmas op oorblywende gedeelte van Plaas 434, Plaas Uilkyk naby Swellendam in die Wes Kaap (ligging ongeveer: 34°14'05.5'S, 20°12'52.6'E,

isiese Ontledingsproses word vereis vir die voorgestelde projek, veral omda onder andere die volgende gelyste aktiwiteit fer sake is in

Goewermeniskennisgewing No 386 van 2006: (14) "Die bou van maste van enige materiaal of soort, en van enige foogte, met inbegrip van dié gebruik vir telekommunikasie- uits en ding en radiouitsending, maar uitsluitende-

maste van 15 meter en laer wat uitsluitlik gebruik word (i) deur radioamateurs: of

vir beligtingdoeleindes

Bogenoemde gelyste aktiwiteite in die Omgewingsimpak Bepaling en die Eogenbernad gelysic artiwitate in die Umgewingsmaps begelnig en die Basiese Bestektopname proses benofig gedekeuring vanaf die Nasionale Departement van Water en Omgewingsake (DWEA). Twee aansoeke om omgewingsmagting vir bg prosesse is by DWEA ingehandig. Die CSIR is aangestel as die onafhanklike omgewingskonsdiant om die aansoeke te behatig. Bogenoemde prosesse gaan ook uitgevoer word om te voldoen aan die

die Grondgebruiksbeplannings-ordinansie, 1985 (Ordinansie No. 15 van 1985)

#### Geleentheid om betrokke te raak

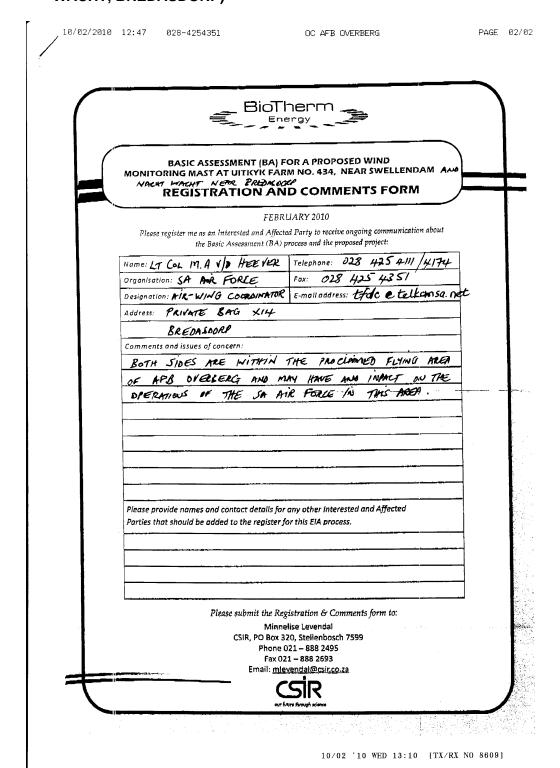
Toden u enige verdere inligting verlang aangaande die projek of indien u enige kommentaar wil lewer betreffende die Omgewingsimpak Bepaling en/of die Basiese Ontledingsproses, nool die CSIR u uit om te registreer as 'n Geinteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party (I&AP) teen 19 Februarie 2010. Ten einde te registreer, moet u asb. die volgende inligting aan die onderstaande omgewingsimpak konsultant verskaf: volle naam, posadres, telefoonnommers,

en/ofe-pos adres. Noemook die rede vir un belangstelling in die projek. CSIR kontakpersoon: Minnelise Levendal, CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 7599, Tel.: 021 – 888 2495/2460, Faks: 021 – 888 2693, e-pos: nlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

# E.5(A) ISSUES RAISED AND COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM I&APs PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

|    | BioTherm   | 1   |
|----|--|-----|
|    | Ellergy  |     |
|    | DASIG ASSESSMENT (DALEGO A ROCKOSED WIND   |     |
| iv | BASIC ASSESSMENT (BA) FOR A PROPOSED WIND IONITORING MAST AT NACHT WACHT FARM NO. 159, NEAR BREDASDORP   |     |
|    | REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS FORM   |     |
|    | FEBRUARY 2010  | 1   |
|    | Please register me as an Interested and Affected Party to receive ongoing communication about<br>the Basic Assessment (BA) process and the proposed project: |     |
|    | Name: Ciacl Strob Telephone: 011 545 1232  |     |
|    | Organisation: SACAA Fax: 011 545 1282  |     |
| 1  | Designation: 05 tacle 0000 ja 181 E-mail address: Sto hlecas. Co. 20   | *** |
|    | Address: Private Bag X73, Haltway house  |     |
|    | 1685   | Í   |
|    | Comments and issues of cancern:  |     |
|    |  |     |
| İ  |  |     |
|    |  |     |
|    |  |     |
|    |  |     |
| ļ  |  |     |
| 1  |  |     |
|    |  |     |
|    | Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected   |     |
| •  | Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.   |     |
|    | Jaco Nel (SAAF) Jaco nel Quadamail coza  |     |
|    |  |     |
|    |  |     |
|    |  | *   |
|    | Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:   |     |
|    | Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599   |     |
|    | Phone 021 = 888-2495   |     |
|    | Fax 021 — 888 2693<br>Email: <u>mleyendal@csir.co.za</u>   |     |
|    | <u>교통 :                                   </u>   |     |

11/02 '10 THU 15:57 [TX/RX NO 8619]

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

| 12-FEB-2010 08:49 From:C A Municipali                    | ts   | To:02375#0218882693                  | Page:1/1 |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------|
|  | BioTherm   |                                      |          |
| BASIESE BESTEI(OPNA<br>WIND MONITERINGSMAS               | ME VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE O<br>OP PLAAS NACHT WACHT NO   | PRIGTING VAN 'N<br>. 159, BREDASDORP |          |
| REGISTRA   | SIE EN KOMMENTAA   | AR VORM                              |          |
|  | FEBRUARIE 2010   |                                      |          |
| Registreer my ash as 'n i                                | leïnteresseerde en Coaffekteerde Party ten o<br>ntvang aangaande die proses en die projek.   | einde korrespondensie te             |          |
| Noom: Bertus F   | tounbre Telejaan: 028  | :4255500                             |          |
| Organisasie Posts Foot Storage                           | Sulles Main 02<br>Schepher Mirrogodres: bor  | 8 4251019                            | lhas con |
| Bredos   | do(D 7280  |                                      |          |
| Kommentaar en rede vir die                               | belangstelling in die projek:  |                                      |          |
| Sold or<br>Sold or<br>Most fulled<br>You'ver M           | statephor  | minimosom<br>Die som<br>Liese er     | n vt     |
| WEY BILL YU  | appliabat au   | WSP (RX)                             |          |
|  |  |                                      | 1        |
| Verskaf asb name en kontak<br>en Geaffekteerde Partye wa | besonderhede van enige ander Geïnter<br>geregistreer moet word vir hierdie pra   | resseerde<br>oses.                   |          |
| Overberg I<br>Francois L<br>Cape Natur                   |  | Beryahan (                           | moup     |
| ABIOC -<br>TVOS Stuur asb o                              | Textius Carinu<br>ie Registrasie en Kommentaar vorm tei  |                                      | JAM      |
| Londbou<br>Onliggende                                    | Minnelise Levendal<br>CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch 7599<br>Telefoon 021 – 888 2495<br>Faks 021 – 888 2693<br>SE-pos: <u>mlevendal@csir.co.za</u> |                                      |          |
| Sharon Bri   | ·!   | orpl Napier<br>Senbriva              |          |
| Heritage   | Western Co   | We .                                 |          |

12/02 '10 FRI 09:17 [TX/RX NO 8620]

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

Page 1 of 1

#### Minnelise Levendal - 168 - Bredasdorp

From:

"Smit, Jan" <JanS@elsenburg.com>

To:

Date:

3/11/2010 05:26 PM Subject: 168 - Bredasdorp

CC:

"Hugo, Ferde" <FerdeH@elsenburg.com>, <mlevendal@csir.co.za>

#### **CSIR**

Your ref: NA

Att: M Levendal

#### BASIC ASSESSMENT: PROPOSED BIOTHERM ENERGY PROJECT PORTION 3 OF THE FARM NACHT WACHT NO 159 DIVISION BREDASDORP

Your letter of 2 February 2010 has reference.

The Department of Agriculture: Western Cape has no objection in terms of land use for the purpose of agriculture to the proposed construction of a wind monitor mast on the above-mentioned property on the proposed site at the following co-ordinates.

Latitude:

34° 31' 43" S

Longitude:

20° 05' 29.5" E

#### Please note:

- Kindly quote our reference number in any future correspondence in respect of the application.
- The Department reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on the information received.

Yours sincerely

A Roux

file://C:\Documents and Settings\MLevendal\Local Settings\Temp\XPgrpwise\4B992... 2010/03/17

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

(2010/03/17) Minnelise Levendal - Public Participation Process Biotherm Wind Holdings Page 1

From:

Heyne & Sharon Brink <hsbrink@telkomsa.net>

To:

MLevendal@csir.co.za 1/30/2010 6:44 PM

Date:

Subject:

Public Participation Process Biotherm Wind Holdings

Dear Minnelise Levendal

I would like to register the Southern Overberg Branch of the Botanical Society of South Africa as an interested an affected party in the PPP of Biotherm Wind Holdings in the Cape Agulhas Municipal area.

Our concern is the impact of the erection of the wind turbines on the hard dunes which is home to critical limestone fynbos. Our concern is also extended to the access roads, power lines and construction process as well as the area covered by the turbines themselves. This would also include the integrity of the limestone formation.

Please forward all relevant data and include us in PPP meetings

Yours sincerely Sharon Brink

Sharon Brink: Chairman Southern Overberg Branch Botanical Society of SA 1 Fletcher Street Bredasdorp 7280

http://overbergecoexpo.yolasite.com http://heuningbergnaturereserve.yolasite.com

Tel: 028 425 1050 Fax: 086 541 4842 Cell: 082 878 0543

Email: hsbrink@telkomsa.net

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

(2010/03/17) Minnelise Levendal - Bredasdorp windfarm Page 1

CC: vhjarch@kingsley.co.za; advocacy@birdlife.org.za; andi@authenticlife.co....

Date: 2/1/2010 1:44 PM Subject: Bredasdorp windfarm

#### Dear Minnelise,

It would be appreciated if you could register myself and BirdLife Overberg as an I&AP in the same way as the one on Swellendam below.

In this case we would appreciate an addition under INTEREST AND AREA OF CONCERN: Nachtwacht is the best bird-watching destination in the Bredasdorp region and a wind farm there could potentially impact on the masses of birds found there, as well as impact on the tourism potential of this vastly underrated birding destination. I drive past Nachtwacht at least once a week and can produce a comprehensive overview of the birds of the area.

Kindly let me know if this form of registration is not acceptable.

Would you kindly inform us directly about any other wind farm projects in the Western Cape province that you or other consultants might be involved in?

Electronic copy of your announcement please.

With appreciation and kind regards.

Anton Odendal

----- Original Message -----From: Anton Odendal To: mlevendal@csir.co.za Cc: Kristina du Plessis

Sent: Sunday, January 31, 2010 6:04 AM

Subject: Swellendam windfarm

### Dear Minnelise,

It would be appreciated if you would register me as an Interested and Affected Part for the Swellendam windfarm project. Would you kindly do this both in my personal capacity and on behalf of BirdLife Overberg, an NGO that I chair. I will also be reporting on this matter on www.westerncapebirding.co.za on a regular basis. Would you kindly also forward me an electronic copy of your announcement in word format for website purposes. INTEREST AND AREAS OF CONCERN:

- 1. The potential negative impact that this development could have on birds and in particular the following species: Blue Crane, White Stork, Denham's Bustard, Southern Black Korhaan, Karoo Korhaan and all of the raptor species that occur in the Swellendam area;
- 2. The same applies to all bat species that might occur in the Swellendam district
- 3. Visual impacts are of concern as the sense of landscape is one of the Overberg's main tourism attractions:
- 4. It would be appreciated if the procedures that are followed during the EIA and the BA will be implemented according to the letter of the law. This applies particularly to announcements about public meetings and the like that should be put out timeously so as to allow I&AP's to prepare their submissions. Some consultants involved in windfarm assessment studies have developed the reputation of trying to pull "fast ones" on the public.

CONTACT DETAILS: Dr. Anton Odendal PO Box 256, Onrusrivier 7201

Tel & Fax: 028 - 3161105 Mobile: 0825503347

E-mail: birding@overberg.co.za

Regards, Anton Odendal

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

# E.5(B) ISSUES RAISED AND COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM I&APS PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)

|    | BioTherm  |
|----|---|
|    | Energy  |
|    | BASIC ASSESSMENT (BA) FOR A PROPOSED WIND MONITORING MAST AT UITKYK FARM NO. 434, NEAR SWELLENDAM REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS FORM                            |
|    | FEBRUARY 2010   |
|    | Please register me as an Interested and Affected Party to receive ongoing communication about the Basic Assessment $(BA)$ process and the proposed project: |
|    | Name: 7, HERSELMAN Telephone: Dds-2085093   |
|    | Name: 7, HARALIAN Telephone: 121-2085093  Organisation: W.C. 100, A. Fox: 121-808 5092  |
|    | Designation: LAND USE E-mail address: Poulh@ cluen Dung. Com  |
|    | Address:  |
|    | Comments and issues of concern:   |
|    | Note EI A   |
|    | TW LLT 1  |
|    | #   |
|    | 20  |
|    | BH  |
|    | PROXIBE UMPR VIT.   |
|    | THE DIES VIVI   |
|    | REGIOTER INV PISUE FOR NOTH, VIE  |
|    | Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected  |
| ŀ  | Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  |
|    |   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
|    | Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  |
| Į. | Minnelise Levendal  |
| 1  |   |
|    | CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| BASIC ASSESSMENT (BA) FOR A PROPOSED WIND MONITORING MAST AT UITKYK FARM NO. 434, NEAR SWELLENDAM REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS FORM  FEBRUARY 2010  Please register me as an Interested and Affected Party to receive engoing communication about the Basic Assessment (BA) process and the proposed project:  Name: Carli Venter Telephone: 082 114 2990  Organisation: SANParks fa: 0866 102 301  Designation: Park Manager E-mail address: Carli Vesampats.org  Address: Banke bak National Park R Bax 149  Suchlandam, C7440  Comments and issues of concern:  - Visual impact & associabel trursm impact  - Biachnessty Conservation concerns  Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 - 888 2695  Fax 021 - 888 2693  Email: Interendal@Csit. Co. 28   |   | Bio  | Therm Energy  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Please register me as an Interested and Affected Party to receive ongoing communication about the Basic Assessment (BA) process and the proposed project:  Name: Carli Venter Telephone: 082 7744 2990  Organisation: SANParks Fax: 0866 102 301  Designation: Park Manager E-mail address: car i ve samperts org Address: Bankebak National Park Robax 149  Swellandam, 6740  Comments and issues of concern:  - Visual impact & associabel trurism impact  - Biachrasity / Conservation concerns  Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 - 888 2693  Fax 021 - 888 2693  Famili advanted by the register for the stellar process.  |   | MONITORING MAST AT UITKYK  | FARM NO. 434, NEAR SWELLENDAM   |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 21 - 888 2693  Fax 21 - 888 2693  Email adverses and the proposed project:  Telephone: 082 774 2990  For 201 - 888 2693  Fax 21 - 888 2693   |   | F  | EBRUARY 2010  |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693   |   | Please register me as an Interested and A<br>the Basic Assessment (i | iffected Party to receive ongoing communication about BA) process and the proposed project: |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693  Emili Engeword Process  |   | Name: Carli Venter   | Telephone: 082 7+1, 2990  |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693   |   | Organisation: SAN Parks  |   |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693  |   | Designation: Park Manager  | E-mall address: Car live somerks org  |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693   |   | 9  |   |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693  |   | Swellandon, 67   |   |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693 Empily interested legisters   |   | Comments and issues of concern:                                      |   |
| Please provide names and contact details for any other Interested and Affected Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693  |   | - Visual impact & assoc  | ictel tourism impact  |
| Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 – 888 2495  Fax 021 – 888 2693  Email: Pleased all Registration and the stellar process of the stellar process |   |  | •   |
| Parties that should be added to the register for this EIA process.  Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 – 888 2495  Fax 021 – 888 2693   | W 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10 |  |   |
| Please submit the Registration & Comments form to:  Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 – 888 2495  Fax 021 – 888 2693  Frail: pleased differs to 23   |   |  |   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693 Faxil: playedal@crisco  |   | Parties that should be added to the registe                          | r for this EIA process.   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693 Frail: playedal@crisco  |   |  |   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693 Faxil: playedal@crisco  |   |  |   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693   |   |  |   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Phone 021 – 888 2495  Fax 021 – 888 7693  Fax 021 – 888 7693   |   |  |   |
| CSIR, PO Box 320, Stellenbosch 7599 Phone 021 – 888 2495 Fax 021 – 888 2693 Faxil: playedal@crisco  |   | Please submit the R  | egistration & Comments form to:   |
|   |   | Mini<br>CSIR, PO Box<br>Phone<br>Fax (                               | nelise Levendal<br>320, Stellenbosch 7599<br>1021 – 888 2495<br>121 – 888 2693              |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| DiaTherm  |        |
|---|--------|
| BioTherm  |        |
| BASIESE BESTEKOPNAME VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE OPRIGTING VAN 'N WIND MONITERINGSMAS OP PLAAS UITKYK NO. 434, SWELLENDAM REGISTRASIE EN KOMMENTAAR VORM | 100 mg |
| FERRILARIE 2010   | v<br>V |
| Registreer my asb as 'n Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party ten einde korrespondensie te<br>ontvang aangaande die proses en die projek.        |        |
| Noam: (See Strol Telefoon: 011 SUS 1232   |        |
| Posisie: (VD) QC DECICI ST E-pos adres: Stro Mexica Co. Co.   | a      |
| Adres: Private Bag X73 HAGWAYHULL,  |        |
| 1685<br>Kommentaar en rede vir die belangstelling in die projek:  |        |
|   |        |
|   |        |
|   |        |
|   |        |
|   | _      |
| Verskaf asb name en kontak besonderhede van enige ander Geinteresseerde<br>en Geoffekteerde Partye wat geregistreer moet word vir hierdie proses. |        |
|   |        |
|   |        |
| Stuur asb die Registrasie en Kommentaar vorm terug aan:   |        |
| <br>Minnelise Levendal  CSIR, Posbus 320, Stellenbosch 7599  Telefoon 021 – 888 2495  |        |
| Faks 021 - 888 2693   |        |

11/02 10 THU 15:57 [TX/RX NO 8619]

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| -  | BioTher  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | BASIC ASSESSMENT (BA) FOR A MONITORING MASY AT UITKYK FARM NO REGISTRATION AND C                             | ). 434, NEAR SWELLENDAM                               |   |
| ***************************************  | FEBRUARY Please register me as an Interested and Affected Party the Basic Assessment (BA) process (          | y to moster ougging communication about               |   |
| CQ#4440000000000000000000000000000000000 |  | ononer 0254521640<br>0865132654<br>sproduces popjburg |   |
|  | Designation: Em  | opodaress mo Diburg                                   | er@Vodo                                     |
|  | Address: 11746   |   | Co  |
|  | Swellendam   |   |   |
|  | Comments and issues of concerns  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  | Please provide names and contact details for any of<br>Parties that should be added to the register for this |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  | (SA) (A)  |   |
|  | Plasse submit the Registrat<br>Minnelles Le<br>CSIR, PO Box 320, Sta   | vendal  |   |
|  | Phone 021 - 1<br>Fax 021 - 31<br>Email: <u>mlevenda</u>  | 388 2495<br>38 2693                                   | 100 135 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 200                                      |  |   |   |

11/03 '10 THU 17:29 [TX/RX NO 8710]

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

(2010/03/17) Minnelise Levendal - Swellendam windfarm

Page 1

From:

"Anton Odendal" <birding@overberg.co.za>

To: CC: MLevendal@csir.co.za; birding@overberg.co.za

Date:

tina.duplessis@gmail.com

Subject:

1/31/2010 6:05 AM Swellendam windfarm

Dear Minnelise, It would be appreciated if you would register me as an Interested and Affected Part for the Swellendam windfarm project. Would you kindly do this both in my personal capacity and on behalf of BirdLife Overberg, an NGO that I chair. I will also be reporting on this matter on www.westerncapebirding.co.za on a regular basis. Would you kindly also forward me an electronic copy of your announcement in word format for website purposes.

#### INTEREST AND AREAS OF CONCERN:

- 1. The potential negative impact that this development could have on birds and in particular the following species: Blue Crane, White Stork, Denham's Bustard, Southern Black Korhaan, Karoo Korhaan and all of the raptor species that occur in the Swellendam area:
- 2. The same applies to all bat species that might occur in the Swellendam district
- 3. Visual impacts are of concern as the sense of landscape is one of the Overberg's main tourism attractions:
- 4. It would be appreciated if the procedures that are followed during the EIA and the BA will be implemented according to the letter of the law. This applies particularly to announcements about public meetings and the like that should be put out timeously so as to allow I&AP's to prepare their submissions. Some consultants involved in windfarm assessment studies have developed the reputation of trying to pull "fast ones" on the public.

CONTACT DETAILS: Dr. Anton Odendal

PO Box 256,

Onrusrivier 7201 Tel & Fax: 028 - 3161105

Mobile: 0825503347

E-mail: birding@overberg.co.za

Regards, Anton Odendal

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

|                                 |                           | <br>   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| (2010/03/17) Minnelise Levendal | - FW: Swellendam Windfarm | Page 1 |

From: "Carli Venter" <carliv@sanparks.org>

To: MLevendal@csir.co.za
Date: 2/11/2010 11:38 AM
Subject: FW: Swellendam Windfarm

Attachments: Proposed Swellendam Windfarm.TIF

Good day Minnelise,

Kindly register South African National Parks (specifically Bontebok National Park) as in Interested and Affect Party on the Basic Assessment and EIA process for the proposed wind energy facility in Swellendam as advertised in the local newspaper.

Please send me any additional further information, including maps, etc. if available. Also please advise of any dates for public participation meetings. Once I have more info, I will be in a position to phrase our concerns formally.

Regards,

Carli Venter

Park Manager: Bontebok National Park
South African National Parks (SANParks)

E-Mail: carliv@sanparks.org <blocked::mailto:carliv@sanparks.org>

Tel: +27 (0) 28 514 2735 Fax: +27 (0) 866 102 301

Mobile: +27 (0) 82 774 2990

Please visit www.sanparks.org <blocked::http://www.sanparks.org> and experience your natural heritage.

This email communication and any attachments are confidential and are intended only for the individual (s) or entity named above and others who have been specifically authorized to receive it. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not copy, use or disclose the contents of this communication to others. Please notify the sender that you received this e-mail in error by replying to the e-mail or by telephoning the sender. Please then delete the e-mail and any copies of it. This information may contain private, confidential or privileged material. Thank you.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### E.6(A) COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)

| Commentator:  | Issue  | Response from the CSIR   |
|---|--|--|
| Bertus Hayward;<br>Swellendam<br>Munisipaliteit                               | Impact on land use. An application for consent use is required.  | Noted. An application for consent use shall be submitted to the Cape Agulhas Municipality.   |
| Lt Col MV vd<br>Heever; SA Air<br>Force                                       | Impact on aviation: Sites are both within the proclaimed flying area of AFB Overberg and may have an impact on the operations of the SA Airforce in this area.   | Noted. BioTherm is currently undertaking a specialist aviation study. An application for the proposed wind monitoring mast has been submitted to the SA Civil Aviation Authority.  |
| Lizell Ströh<br>South African Civil<br>Aviation Authority<br>(SACAA)          | Impact on aviation: An application needs to be lodged with the SACAA.  | Noted. BioTherm submitted an application for the proposed monitoring mast to the SACAA.  |
| Mr Zwelibanzi<br>Shiceka; Heritage<br>Western Cape                            | Impact on Heritage. Please make sure that the heritage section (Section 7) is duly completed by an appropriately qualified and experienced heritage practitioner, who is familiar with the area as this triggers Section 38(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999).                  | Noted. The relevant heritage section will be completed and submitted to Heritage Western Cape. The Draft Basic Assessment Report will also be submitted to them for comment.   |
| Sharon Brink The Botanical Society of South Africa (Southern Overberg Branch) | Impact on vegetation: Concern is raised regarding the impact of the wind farm development on the hard dunes which is home to critical limestone fynbos. Their concern is also extended to the access roads, power lines and construction process as well as the area covered by the turbines themselves. | Noted. The concerns raised pertain to the actual wind farm development which forms part of a separate EIA application to the National Department of Environmental Affairs. However, Mrs Brink, confirmed that these concerns pertain to the wind monitoring mast as well as the wind turbines. The project team takes cognisance of the sensitivity of the limestone fynbos in the area. The single wind monitoring mast itself will have a very limited footprint (1m² or 16m² if the self-supporting lattice mast will be used) and utilise the existing gravel track for access to the mast during construction and operations. The anticipated impact on the vegetation is therefore regarded as being of low significance. A botanical assessment was undertaken by Mr Nicholas Helme of Nick Helme Botanical Surveys to inform the screening study and the Basic Assessment. The findings of this study were included in the Draft Basic Assessment Report. A full comprehensive specialist study will be undertaken as part of the EIA process for the wind farm. |
| Dr Anton Odendal<br>(BirdLife Overberg<br>and in private<br>capacity)         | Impact on birds and bats and concerns about the EIA and BA processes: Requested that BirdLife SA and himself be registered as an Interested and Affected Party. He raised concerns about the impacts on birds, bats and the visual impact of the   | Noted. A comprehensive bird and bat specialist study will be undertaken to inform the EIA for the wind farm. The CSIR is committed to undertake the EIA and BA processes in accordance with the stipulations in the NEMA Regulations.  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Commentator:  | Issue  | Response from the CSIR   |
|---|--|--|
|   | windfarm. Dr Anton Odendal also noted that the EIA and BA procedures must be implemented according to the letter of the law. This applies particularly to announcements about public meetings and the like that should be put out timeously so as to allow I&APs to prepare their submissions. |  |
| Paul Herselman<br>Department of<br>Agriculture:<br>Western Cape | Impact on agriculture: Requested that the Department of Agriculture; Western Cape be registered as an Interested and Affected Party on the project database.   | Noted. The Department of Agriculture was registered as an Interested and Affected Party. The Draft Basic Assessment Report will be sent to them for comment. |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### E.6(B) COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)

| Commentator:  | Issue  | Response from the CSIR   |
|---|--|--|
| Willie Hattingh;<br>Swellendam<br>Munisipaliteit                        | Impact on land use. An application for rezoning is required.   | Noted. An application for rezoning shall be submitted to the Swellendam Municipality.  |
| Lt Col MV vd<br>Heever; SA Air<br>Force                                 | Impact on aviation: Sites are both within the proclaimed flying area of AFB Overberg and may have an impact on the operations of the SA Airforce in this area.   | Noted. BioTherm is currently undertaking a specialist aviation study. An application for the proposed wind monitoring mast has been submitted to the SA Civil Aviation Authority.  |
| Lizell Ströh<br>South African<br>Civil Aviation<br>Authority<br>(SACAA) | Impact on aviation: An application needs to be lodged with the SACAA.  | Noted. BioTherm submitted an application for the proposed monitoring mast to the SACAA.  |
| Mr Zwelibanzi<br>Shiceka; Heritage<br>Western Cape                      | Impact on Heritage. Please make sure that the heritage section (Section 7) is duly completed by an appropriately qualified and experienced heritage practitioner, who is familiar with the area as this triggers Section 38(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999).  | Noted. The relevant heritage section will be completed and submitted to Heritage Western Cape. The Draft Basic Assessment Report will also be submitted to them for comment.   |
| Carli Venter;<br>Bontebok<br>National Park<br>(SANPARKS)                | Visual impact & associated tourism impact. Biodiversity / Conservation concerns.   | Noted. The visual impact and associated impact on tourism of the proposed single monitoring mast are regarded as being of low significance. The same applies to the impacts on biodiversity and conservation. The physical footprint of the mast is very small (1m² or 16m² if the self-supporting lattice mast will be used). A full visual specialist study will be undertaken as part of the full Environmental Impact Assessment for the wind farm. The latter comprises a separate application to the National Department of Environmental Affairs. A botanical assessment was undertaken by Mr Nicholas Helme of Nick Helme Botanical Surveys to inform the Basic Assessment and the screening study. The findings of this study were included in the Draft Basic Assessment Report. |
| Dr Anton Odendal<br>(BirdLife<br>Overberg and in<br>private capacity)   | Impact on birds and bats and concerns about the EIA and BA processes: Requested that BirdLife SA and himself be registered as an Interested and Affected Party. He raised concerns about the impacts on birds, bats and the visual impact of the windfarm. Dr Anton Odendal also noted that the EIA and BA procedures must be implemented according to the letter of the law. This applies particularly to announcements about public meetings and the like that should be put out timeously so as to allow I&APs to prepare their | Noted. A comprehensive bird and bat specialist study will be undertaken to inform the EIA for the wind farm. The CSIR is committed to undertake the EIA and BA processes in accordance with the stipulations in the NEMA Regulations.  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| Commentator:  | Issue  | Response from the CSIR   |
|---|--|--|
|   | submissions.   |  |
| Paul Herselman<br>Department of<br>Agriculture:<br>Western Cape | Impact on agriculture: Requested that the Department of Agriculture; Western Cape be registered as an Interested and Affected Party on the | Noted. The Department of Agriculture was registered as an Interested and Affected Party. The Draft Basic Assessment Report will be sent to them for comment. |
|   | project database.  |  |

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

# APPENDIX F Information in Support of Applications for Exemption

Not Applicable

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST AT FARM NACHT WACHT NEAR BREDASDORP AND AT FARM UITKYK NEAR SWELLENDAM

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

## APPENDIX G Other information

| G.1(A) | "LETTER OF CONSENT" FROM FARM OWNER (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)              | _ 108 |
|--------|---|-------|
| G.1(B) | "LETTER OF CONSENT" FROM FARM OWNER (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)                   | _ 110 |
| G.2    | NOTICE OF INTENT SUBMITTED BY CSIR TO DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS (DEA) | _ 112 |
| G.3    | LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL                            | 128   |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### G.1(A) "LETTER OF CONSENT" FROM FARM OWNER (FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP)

#### LETTER OF CONSENT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED OVERBERG WIND PROJECT AND ASSOCIATED BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF ONE WIND MONITORING MAST UP TO 100 METRES IN HEIGHT

| Name of land owner     | Albertyn Familie Trust   |            | <del></del>         |
|------------------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| Trading name (if any): | Nacht Wacht Trust  |            |                     |
| Contact person:        | Dawie Albertyn   |            |                     |
| Physical address:      | Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp  |            |                     |
| Postal address:        | PO Box 213 Bredasdorp 723  | 80         | -                   |
| Postal code:           | 7280   | Cell:      | 072 443 7740        |
| Telephone:             | 028 424 1172   | Fax:       | 028 424 1172        |
| E-mail:                | Albertynbroers@brd.dorea.co.   | <b>7</b> 8 | L                   |
|                        | If there is more than one lando<br>contact details to this application |            | a list of their     |
|                        |  |            | Extra page attached |

1. I/we the undersigned (insert the name/s of the owner/s of the land)

#### Albertyn Familie Trust

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity) 1T 996/94

am/ are the registered owner/s of the property (insert description of the property/les and title deed numbers)

Nacht Wacht, portions 159/3 of Farm 159; 180/0 of Farm Bo-drift 180 & 182/3 of Farm 182; Division of Bredasdorp, Province of the Western Cape. T 5654/1995

located at (insert physical address or a brief description of the location of the property):

<u>property coordinates</u>: Nacht Wacht, District of Bredasdorp, WCP

If we hereby give consent to the applicant (insert the name/s of the applicant/s)
 OVERBERG WIND POWER PTY LTD;



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity)

#### 2008/018398/07

to undertake the following activity/ies on the property (insert a brief description of the project and identified activity/ies that will be applied for):

CONDUCT A BASIC ASSESSMENT AND AN EIA FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MAST AND DEVELOPMENT OF A WIND FARM AND ALL THE ASPECTS THAT SUPPORT IT.

Signature of land owner or authorised representative

JOHAN DAWID ALBERTYN

ID 7311155164084

Name of authorised person if the landowner is a legal entity

Date: 23/11/2009

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### G.1(B) "LETTER OF CONSENT" FROM FARM OWNER (FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM)

| PROJECT AND ASSOC   | LETTER OF CONSI<br>MPACT ASSESSMENT FOR TH<br>IATED BASIC ASSESSMENT F<br>I MONITORING MAST UP TO 1  | E PROPOSED OVERI<br>OR THE PROPOSED   | ERECTION OF  |
|---|--|---|--|
| PROJECT AND ASSOC<br>ONE WINE<br>CONTACT INFORMATIO   | IATED BASIC ASSESSMENT F<br>MONITORING MAST UP TO 1  | OR THE PROPOSED   | ERECTION OF  |
| CONTACT INFORMATIO  |  | OU WETKES IN HEIGH  | 11   |
|   |  |   |  |
| Name of land owner  | N  |   |  |
| radine of land owner  | JASPER DU TOIT LOUBSEI   | 2   |  |
| Trading name (if any):  | N/A  |   |  |
| Contact person:   | JASPER DU TOIT LOUBSEI   | 2   |  |
| Physical address:   | DE KOP, Swellendam   |   |  |
| Postal address:   | DE KOP District SWELLI   | ENDAM 7280  |  |
| Postal code:  | 7280   | Cell:   | 083 226 1735   |
| Telephone:  | 028 514 2702   | Fax:  | 028 514 3068   |
| E-mail:   | toit@sdmdorea.co.za.   |   |  |
|   | If there is more than one land   | downer, please attach   | a list of their  |
| I/we the undersign  | ned (insert the name/s of the owr  | ner/s of the land)  | attached   |
| JASPER DU TO  |  |   | attached   |
| JASPER DU TO  | T LOUBSER  r/registration number (insert the equal entity): ID 5603085035083   | owner/s ID number/s o   | attached   |
| JASPER DU TO  | T LOUBSER  r/registration number (insert the call entity): ID 5603085035083  tered owner/s of the property (insert description)  | owner/s ID number/s o   | attached   |
| JASPER DU TO<br>of identity numbe<br>number of the leg<br>am/ are the regis<br>title deed number                  | T LOUBSER  r/registration number (insert the call entity): ID 5603085035083  tered owner/s of the property (insert description)  | owner/s ID number/s o<br>sert description of the p  | attached  r the registratio  |
| JASPER DU TOI  of identity numbe number of the leg am/ are the regis title deed number The Farm De K              | T LOUBSER  r/registration number (insert the case) entity): ID 5603085035083  tered owner/s of the property (insert)   | owner/s ID number/s o<br>eert description of the p  | attached  r the registratio  property/ies and                            |
| JASPER DU TOI  of identity numbe number of the leg am/ are the regis title deed number The Farm De K              | T LOUBSER  If registration number (insert the content of the entity): ID 5603085035083  Itered owner/s of the property (insert)  Sop Aangrensende Vryheid Managrensende Vryheid  | owner/s ID number/s o<br>eert description of the p  | attached  r the registratio  property/ies and                            |
| of identity number number of the leg am/ are the registitle deed number. The Farm De K Kaffer Heuwel T 29057/1980 | T LOUBSER  If registration number (insert the content of the entity): ID 5603085035083  Itered owner/s of the property (insert)  Sop Aangrensende Vryheid Managrensende Vryheid  | owner/s ID number/s of the policy of the location of the location | attached  r the registratio  property/ies and the Klaas the Western;     |
| of identity number number of the leg am/ are the registitle deed number. The Farm De K Kaffer Heuwel T 29057/1980 | r/registration number (insert the orgal entity): ID 5603085035083  tered owner/s of the property (insert) (inse | owner/s ID number/s of the policy of the location of the location and am        | attached  or the registration  or operty/les and  te Klaas  the Western; |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity) 2008/018398/07 to undertake the following activity/ies on the property (insert a brief description of the project and identified activity/ies that will be applied for): CONDUCT A BASIC ASSESSMENT AND AN EIA FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MAST AND DEVELOPMENT OF A WIND FARM AND ALL THE ASPECTS THAT SUPPORT IT. Signature of land owner or authorised representative JASPER DU TOIT LOUBSER Name of authorised person if the landowner is a legal entity N/A Date; 23/11/2009

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

### G.2 NOTICE OF INTENT SUBMITTED BY CSIR TO DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS (DEA)

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM



PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7599 South Africa Tel: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693

12th January 2010

#### ATTENTION: Mr Dumisane Mthembu

Directorate: Environmental Impact Evaluation
Department of Water and Environmental Affairs (DWEA)
Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets)
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor North Tower
315 Pretorius Street
Pretoria 0002

Tel: 012 - 310 3230, Fax: 012 - 320 7539 Email: dmthembu@deat.gov.za

Dear Sir,

### NOTICE OF INTENT FOR A BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT IN THE OVERBERG, NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

This Notice of Intent is submitted to DWEA for the Basic Assessment process for two wind monitoring masts being proposed by Biotherm (Pty) Ltd in the Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. The CSIR has been appointed by Biotherm as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner, to conduct the Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and its Regulations 385 and 386 (Government Gazette No. 28753 of 21 April 2006). Biotherm intends to establish two wind monitoring masts of 80m height – one mast on Nacht Wacht Farm near Bredasdorp and one mast on Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam.

In addition to yourself, the following organs of State have been notified of this Basic Assessment process, via a letter and/or email:

| Organisation  | Name  | Postal address   | Telephone / email  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Western Cape Department of<br>Environmental Affairs and<br>Development Planning (DEADP) | Mr Anthony Barnes   | Utilitas Building<br>1 Dorp Street<br>Cape Town 8001;<br>Private Bag X9086<br>Cape Town 8000   | Tel: (021) 483 4093  |
| Western Cape Dept of<br>Agriculture   | Mr Paul Herselman<br>(Director: Sustainable<br>Resource Management) | Private Bag X1<br>Elsenberg<br>7606  | Tel: (021) 808 5093 Elsenburg_Landcare@elsenburg.com laymanb@elsenburg.com |
| Heritage Western Cape   | Mr Nicholas Wiltshire   | 3rd Floor, Protea<br>Assurance Building,<br>Green Market<br>Square, corner of<br>Long Market street<br>and Green Market<br>Square, Cape<br>Town 8001 | Tel: (021) 483 9685<br>nwiltshire@pgwc.gov.za                              |
| Cape Agulhas Municipality   | Mr Reynold Stevens<br>(Municipal Manager)                           | PO Box 51<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280  | Tel: (028) 425 5500  |
| Swellendam Municipality   | Mr Nico Nel<br>(Municipal Manager)                                  | PO Box 20<br>Swellendam<br>6740  | Tel: (028) 514 8500  |

Ms N Shikwane (Chairperson), Prof C de la Rey, Dr N Www.csir.co.zo Dr N Msomi, Dr FW Petersen, Prof MJ Wingfield, Dr S Sibisi

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| South African Civil Aviation<br>Authority (CAA)     | Ms Lizell Stroh                              | Private Bag X73<br>Halfway House<br>1685                      | strohl@caa.co.za<br>Tel: (011) 545 1232                       |
|---|--|---|---|
| South African National Roads<br>Agency Ltd (SANRAL) | Mr Cobus van der Waldt<br>or Ms René de Kock | Building 5<br>Parc Du Cap<br>Mistel Street<br>Bellville, 7535 | DeKockr@nra.co za<br>Tel (021) 957 4600<br>Fax (021) 946 1630 |

Please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioners below should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely

Paul Lochner (CSIR Project Leader; Certified Environmental Assessment Practitioner - SA)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2486 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail:plochner@csir.co.za

or

Minnelise Levendal (CSIR Project Manager)

Tel.: 021 – 888 2495 Fax: 021 – 888 2693 e-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

NOTICE OF INTENT



Notice of intent to submit an application in terms of regulation 22 (b) of Government Notice No. R 385 in terms of Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998).

July 2006

#### Kindly note that:

- The purpose of this form is to <u>notify</u> the Department of the intent to submit an application for basic assessment and to provide information to the competent authority of the proposed development.
- 2. This notification should be submitted not less than 14 days prior to **initiating** the basic assessment process.
- Based on the information contained in this notice the competent authority may in terms of regulation 5(b) <u>advise</u> on the nature and extent of any processes to be followed.
- 4. The required information must be typed within the spaces provided in the form. The sizes of the spaces provided are not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. It is in the form of a table that can extend itself as each space is filled with typing.
- This notice must be submitted to the Department at the postal address given below or by delivery thereof to the Registry Office of the Department. Should the notice not be submitted to the correct addresses given below this may result in unnecessary delays.
- 6. Should an applicant and not the Environmental Assessment Practitioner complete this notice then an application for exemption from the requirement that the notice of intent be prepared and submitted by an Environmental Assessment Practitioner must be made by completing the relevant section below.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

NOTICE OF INTENT

| PRACTITIONER FROM HAVING TO SUBN<br>Provide a detailed motivation for not appointi   | ng an Environmental Assessment Practitione   |
|--|--|
| (supporting documents, if any, should be attached  | ched to this report):                        |
| Not applicable   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| I declare that the above motivation is accurat   | e and, hereby apply for exemption in terms o |
| regulation 51 of the EIA Regulations, 2006   | 6, from having to appoint an Environmenta    |
| regulation 51 of the EIA Regulations, 2006<br>Assessment Practitioner as required by reg   | 6, from having to appoint an Environmenta    |
| I declare that the above motivation is accurat regulation 51 of the EIA Regulations, 2006 Assessment Practitioner as required by reg Assessment Regulations, 2006. | 6, from having to appoint an Environmenta    |

#### Please note:

- The exemption applied for above only relates to regulation 22 (b) that requires that the notice of intent be prepared and submitted by an Environmental Assessment Practitioner.
- That any exemption decisions by the Department may be appealed which may result in the application process being suspended pending the outcome of the appeal process.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### NOTICE OF INTENT

#### 1. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

| Trading name (if any):            | Biotherm Energy (Pty) Ltd Biotherm Energy (Pty) Ltd  |                     |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Contact person:                   | Mr Werner Engelbrecht  |                     |   |
|                                   | PO Box 69408   |                     |   |
| Postal address:                   | Bryanston  |                     |   |
|                                   | Diyansion  | Postal code:        | 2021  |
| Tabangana                         | (011) 207 1000   |                     |   |
| Telephone:                        | (011) 367 4600   | Cell                | 082 341 7721  |
| E-mail:                           | wengelbrecht@biothermenergy.com  | Fax:                | (011) 367 4601  |
| Project Consultant                | where we called a section and a section  | at to a transaction |   |
| (Environmental)                   | CSIR (providing environmental assess   | sment services)     |   |
| Contact person:                   | Paul Lochner   |                     |   |
| Postal address:                   | PO Box 320   |                     |   |
|                                   | Stellenbosch   | Postal code:        | 7599  |
| Telephone:                        | (021) 888 2486 / 2400  | Cell                |   |
| E-mail:                           | plochner@csir.co.za  | Fax:                | (021) 888 2693  |
|                                   |  |                     | V-1 - 12 - 1-52 - 1 - 1                                 |
| rvironmental Assessment           | CSIR   |                     |   |
| Practitioner (EAP):               |  |                     |   |
| Contact person:                   | Paul Lochner   |                     |   |
| Postal address:                   | PO Box 320   | B. J. J.            | 7500  |
|                                   | Stellenbosch   | Postal code:        | 7599  |
| Telephone:                        | (021) 888 2486 / 2400  | Cell                | 084 442 3646  |
| E-mail;                           | plochner@csir.co.za  | Fax:                | (021) 888 2693  |
| EAP Qualifications                | B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), UCT, 1990   | 1000                |   |
| 545                               | M.Phil (Environmental Science), UCT  | 1992                |   |
| EAP<br>Registrations/Associations | IAIA-SA,<br>Certified Environmental Assessment I   |                     | W. 463 V-V I. I. 2000)                                  |
| Contact person:                   | Site 2: Uitkyk farm: Peet Steenkamp Familie Trust and Gr Site 1: Nacht Wacht farm: Mr Dawie Albertyn  Site 2: Uitkyk farm: Ms Magdalena Anna Burger Nacht Wacht farm: PO Box 213 Bredasdorp 7280 | aafwater Trust      |   |
| , 2011, 3321033,                  | Uitkyk farm:<br>PO Box 300<br>Bredasdorp<br>7280   | Postal code:        | See above   |
|                                   | 028-424 1172 (Mr Albertyn)<br>028 452 1640 (Ms Burger)   | Cell                | 072 443 7740 (Mr Albertyn);<br>082 563 8351 (Ms Burger) |
| Telephone:                        | Albertynbroers@brd.dorea.co.za   |                     |   |

| Municipality in whose area of<br>jurisdiction the proposed | Nacht Wacht Farm: Cape Agulhas Municipality |
|--|---|
| activity will fall:  | Uitkyk Farm: Swellendam Municipality        |
| Carried Section  | Cape Agulhas Municipality                   |
|  | Mr Reynold Stevens (Municipal Manager)      |
| Contact person;  |   |
|  | Swellendam Municipality                     |
|  | Mr Nico Nel (Municipal Manager)             |
|  | Cape Agulhas Municipality                   |
| Postal address:  | PO Box 51                                   |
| Postal address,  | Bredasdorp                                  |
|  | 7280  |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

NOTICE OF INTENT

#### Swellendam Municipality: PO Box 20 Swellendam 6740 Postal code: See above 028-425 5500 (Cape Aguihas Mun) Cell: Telephone 028-514 8500 (Swellendam Mun) Swellendam Municipality: 028-425 1019 (Cape Agulhas Mun) Fax: E-mail: info@swellenmun.co.za 028-514 2694 (Swellendam Mun) Please Note: In instances where there is more than one Municipality involved, please attach a list of Municipality with their contact details to the back of this page. Project title: Construction of a wind monitoring mast up to 80m Site 1: Nacht Wacht farm near Bredasdorp GPS coordindates: 34° 31' 43.0"S; 20° 05' 29.5"E Site elevation = 107m Property location: Site 2: Uitkyk Farm near Swellendam: GPS coordindates: 34° 14' 05.5"S; 20° 12' 52.6"E Site elevation = 303m Site 1: Nacht Wacht farm near Bredasdorp: Portion 3 of farm 159, Nacht Wacht Farm Farm/Erf name & number Site 2: Uitkyk farm near Swellendam: (incl. portion): Remaining portion of farm 434, Uitkyk Farm Site 1: Nacht Wacht farm: Portion 3 of Farm 159 - C01100000000015900003 SG21 Digit code: Site 2: Uitkyk farm Remaining portion of farm 434, Farm Uitkyk - C073000000000043400000 Please Note: Where a large number of properties are involved (e.g. linear activities), attach a list of property descriptions to the back of this page. Street address: Nacht Wacht Farm: Cape Agulhas Municipality Magisterial District or Town: Uitkyk Farm: Swellendam Municipality Please Note: In instances where there is more than one town or district involved, please attach a list of towns or districts as well as complete physical address information for the entire area to the back of this page. Nacht Wacht farm: 8km from Nacht Wacht farm: Bredasdorp Bredasdorp Closest City/Town: Distance Uitkyk farm: Swellendam Uitkyk farm: 35km from

#### 2. ACTIVITIES INTENDED TO BE APPLIED FOR

Zoning of Property: Agriculture

use pertains to, to this application.

Is a rezoning application required?

Is a consent use application required?

Owners consent:

All potential listed activities for basic assessment (Government Notice R386 activities) associated with the proposed development must be indicated below.

| Government<br>Notice R386<br>Activity No(s): | Describe the relevant Basic Assessment Activity in writing |
|--|--|
| 14   |  |

Please Note: In instances where there is more than one zoning, please attach a list of zonings that also indicate which portions each

Letters of consent from all landowners or a detailed explanation by the applicant explaining why such letters of consent are not furnished must be attached to the back of this document as **Appendix A**.

Swellendam

NO

YES

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

#### NOTICE OF INTENT

The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication

broadcasting and radio transmission, but excluding -

(a) masts of 15 metres and lower exclusively used

(i) by radio amateurs; or
 (ii) for lighting purposes
 (b) flag poles; and

(c) lightning conductor poles.

Please note: Only those activities for which the applicant applies will be considered for authorization. The onus is on the applicant to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may invalidate the application

#### **ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION**

3.1 Is the project a new development or an upgrade of an existing development? New development YES NO

3.2 Clearly describe the activity and associated infrastructure for which you are applying as indicated in section above.

The activity comprises the erection of an 80m high wind monitoring mast, with anemometers located at various heights (e.g. at 80m, 50m and 15m height). Data from the monitoring mast will be transmitted via the local cellphone network to a central receiver. During the monitoring period, power for the mast will be provided by a solar panel located on the mast.

Two alternative mast designs are being investigated: (i) a lattice mast that sits on a concrete base with a maximum footprint of 1m x 1m and is supported by stays extending in four directions up to 65m from the base; or (ii) an unsupported lattice mast that sits on a concrete 4m x 4m base and does not require stays.

The construction will be done in two phases: firstly constructing the base and allowing the concrete to cure; and secondly the erection of the mast. The mast will be operational for a period of approximately three years. Thereafter, the mast could be retained for performance measurement of the wind farm (should the wind farm proceed) or be decommissioned. The potential operational life of the mast beyond 3 years will be included in the full EIA for the wind farm.

3.3 Indicate the surface area to be taken up by the proposed activity and associated infrastructure (i.e. physical footprint).

Concrete base of 1m x 1m, with stays extending up to 65m from base. Or a 4m x4m base with self-supporting lattice mast (no stays).

#### WASTE, EFFLUENT AND EMISSION MANAGEMENT

#### Solid waste management

| Will the activity produce any solid waste (including rubble) during the construction or<br>operational phases? Note: Ready-made concrete will be brought onto site. | YES | NO<br>✓ | UNCERTAIN |
|---|-----|---------|-----------|
| ii) If yes, will it feed into a municipal waste stream?   |     | NO      | UNCERTAIN |

#### Effluent (b)

| (i) Will the activity produce sewage and or any other effluent?  | YES              | NO✓    | UNCERTAIN |
|--|------------------|--------|-----------|
| (ii) If yes, will the sewage / effluent be treated and/or disposed of in a municipal system?               | YES              | NO     | UNCERTAIN |
| (iii) If no to (ii) above, briefly describe the nature of the sewage / effluent and how it will be treated | d and/or dispose | ed of: |           |

#### Emissions into the atmosphere (c)

| (i) Will the activity produce emissions that will be disposed of into the atmosphere?                      | YES | NO√ | UNCERTAIN |
|--|-----|-----|-----------|
| (ii) If yes, describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration and how it will be treated/mitigate | ed: |     |           |

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

| St 2 200 000 | 200 | 400 mm |    | A 200 A 220 | - |
|--------------|-----|--------|----|-------------|---|
| NOT          | 10  | 1.71-  | IN | IN          |   |

#### 5 WATER USE

Please indicate the source(s) of water for the activity by ticking the appropriate box(es)

| Municipal | Water board     | Groundwater        | River, Stream, Dam or Lake   | Other      | The activity will not use water |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Note:     | Portable chemic | al toilets will be | used during construction. Dr | inking wat | ter for construction workers    |

Note: Portable chemical foilets will be used during construction. Drinking water for construction workers will be taken to the site. Ready mix concrete will be used during construction. Water is therefore not needed for mixing concrete on site.

| If water is to be extracted from groundwater, river, stream, dam, lake or any other | natural feature, please indicate  |                |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| the volume that will be extracted per month: Not applicable                         |                                   | m <sup>§</sup> |
| Please provide proof of assurance of water supply e.g. Letter of confirmation from  | municipality / water board, yield | of borehole    |
| Does the activity require a water use permit / license from DWAF?                   | YES                               | NO.            |

#### 6. POWER SUPPLY

6.1 Please indicate the source of power supply e.g. Municipality / Eskom / Renewable energy source

The data recording and transmission equipment on the mast is powered by a solar panel.

6.2 If power supply is not available, where will power be sourced from?

N/A

#### 7. LAND USE DESCRIPTION

(i) Describe the current land use of the proposed site(s) for the activity

Nacht Wacht farm: Fynbos, zoned agricultural, but currently not used for grazing. Some flower harvesting.

Uitkyk farm: Agricultural land, with extensive grazing by sheep and cattle, and wheat farming.

(ii) Describe the surrounding land uses

Nacht Wacht farm: PB lime works Quarry, owned by Overberg Agri, is situated north of the site. The Zwelitsha township (part of Bredasdorp), is to the west of the site next to the quarry. The land to the south is mostly agricultural, with wheat and barley farming as well as pastures for grazing sheep and cattle. The land to the east is vacant, as is some land to the west (towards Bredasdorp). Two 66 kV powerlines (one old and one new) traverse the property. The old powerline runs north-south of the property, and the new powerline runs west-east of the property.

Uitkyk farm: Agricultural land, with pastures used for grazing and wheat farming.

#### 8. GROUNDCOVER:

#### NACHT WACHT FARM

Tick the types of groundcover present on the site.

| Indigenous vegetation –<br>good condition | Indigenous<br>vegetation with<br>scattered aliens | Indigenous vegetation with<br>heavy alien infestation | Veld dominated by<br>alien species | Gardens   | Other: |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Sport-field                               | Cultivated land                                   | Paved surface   | Building or other structure        | Bare soil |        |

#### **UITKYK FARM**

Tick the types of groundcover present on the site.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

#### NOTICE OF INTENT

| Indigenous vegetation –<br>good condition | Indigenous vegetation with scattered aliens | Indigenous vegetation with<br>heavy alien infestation | Veld dominated by<br>alien species | Gardens   | Other:<br>Indigenous<br>vegetation |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Sport field                               | Cultivated land                             | Paved surface   | Building or other structure        | Bare soil | with<br>extensive<br>grazing       |

#### **CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES** 9.

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposed development, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the relevant Heritage authority as part of your public participation

Section 38 of the Act states as follows:

- 38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

  - (b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length; (c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- iny development of other activity which will change the Granadar of a site.

  (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or

  (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

  (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or

  (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources
- authority; (d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or
- (e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

| YES              | NOV            |
|------------------|----------------|
| UNCERTAIN        |                |
|                  |                |
| YES              | NO✓            |
|                  |                |
| YES              | NO✓            |
| AHRA or the rele | vant provincia |
|                  | YES            |

Please note: South African Heritage Resource Agency and/or any of their delegated provincial agencies comments needs to be submitted with the Basic Assessment Report.

#### NOTICE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATIONS 10.

| Is it your intention to apply for exemption from any of the following provisions of the regulations | 7:  |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Appointment of an Independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner                                 | YES | NO/ |
| Consideration of Alternatives   | YES | NO. |
| Provisions requiring or regulating the Public Participation Process                                 | YES | NO. |
| Any other provisions of the regulations   | YES | NO. |

#### Please Note:

Based on the information contained in this application notice the Department may advise whether such an exemption application would be appropriate.

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

Applicant (Full names): Johnnes Petrus van der Berg

Date: 12 January 2010 Place: Stellenbosch

Signature

Environmental Assessment/Practitioner (Full names): Paul Andrew Lochner

Date: 12 January 2010 Place: Stellenbosch

Signature

Applicant (Full names): Paul Andrew Lochner

#### DEPARTMENTAL DETAILS

Postal address:

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism Attention: Director: Environmental Impact Evaluation Private Bag X447

Pretoria 0001

Physical address:

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Fedsure Forum Building (corner of Pretorius and Van der Walt Streets)
2<sup>rdf</sup> Floor North Tower
315 Pretorius Street

Pretoria 0002

Queries should be directed to the Directorate: Environmental Impact Evaluation at: Tel: (012) 310 3268 Fax (012) 320 7539

Please note that this form must be copied to the relevant provincial environmental department.

View the Department's website at <a href="http://www.deat.gov.za/">http://www.deat.gov.za/</a> for the latest version of the documents

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK, SWELLENDAM

NOTICE OF INTENT

#### **APPENDIX A**

#### **Letters of Consent**

Site 1: Nacht Wacht Farm

Site 2: Uitkyk Farm

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### LETTER OF CONSENT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED OVERBERG WIND PROJECT AND ASSOCIATED BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF ONE WIND MONITORING MAST UP TO 100 METRES IN HEIGHT

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

| Name of land owner     | Albertyn Familie Trust  |                     |  |  |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Trading name (if any): | Nacht Wacht Trust   |                     |  |  |
| Contact person:        | Dawie Albertyn  |                     |  |  |
| Physical address:      | Nacht Wacht, Bredasdorp   |                     |  |  |
| Postal address:        | PO Box 213 Bredasdorp 7280  |                     |  |  |
| Postal code:           | 7280  | Cell: 072 443 7740  |  |  |
| Telephone:             | 028 424 1172  | Fax: 028 424 1172   |  |  |
| E-mail:                | Albertynbroers@brd.dorea.co.za  |                     |  |  |
|                        | if there is more than one landowner, please attach a list of their contact details to this application and tick the box |                     |  |  |
|                        |   | Extra page attached |  |  |

1. I/we the undersigned (insert the name/s of the owner/s of the land)

#### Albertyn Familie Trust

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity) IT 996/94

am/ are the registered owner/s of the property (insert description of the property/les and title deed numbers)

Nacht Wacht, portions 159/3 of Farm 159; 180/0 of Farm Bo-drift 180 & 182/3 of Farm 182; Division of Bredasdorp, Province of the Western Cape. T 5654/1995

located at (insert physical address or a brief description of the location of the property).

property coordinates: Nacht Wacht, District of Bredasdorp, WCP

If we hereby give consent to the applicant (insert the name/s of the applicant/s)
 OVERBERG WIND POWER PTY LTD;



SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity)

#### 2008/018398/07

to undertake the following activity/ies on the property (insert a brief description of the project and identified activity/ies that will be applied for):

CONDUCT A BASIC ASSESSMENT AND AN EIA FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MAST AND DEVELOPMENT OF A WIND FARM AND ALL THE ASPECTS THAT SUPPORT IT.

Signature of land owner or authorised representative

JOHAN DAWID ALBERTYN

ID 7311155164084

Name of authorised person if the landowner is a legal entity

Date: 23/11/2009

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

#### LETTER OF CONSENT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED OVERBERG WIND PROJECT AND ASSOCIATED BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF ONE WIND MONITORING MAST UP TO 100 METRES IN HEIGHT

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

| Name of land owner     | M A DE WET TRUST   |       |              |  |
|------------------------|--|-------|--------------|--|
| Trading name (if any): | N/A  |       |              |  |
| Contact person:        | MAGDALENA ANNA (MADELĖ) BURGER UITKYK, Swellendam  |       |              |  |
| Physical address:      |  |       |              |  |
| Postal address:        | POSBUS 300 BREDASDORP 7280   |       |              |  |
| Postal code:           | 7280   | Cell: | 082 563 8351 |  |
| Telephone:             | 028 452 1640   | Fax:  | 086 513 2654 |  |
| E-mail:                | madele@vodamail.co.za  |       |              |  |
|                        | If there is more than one landowner, please attach a list of their contact details to this application and tick the box  Extra page attached |       |              |  |

1. I/we the undersigned (insert the name/s of the owner/s of the land)

#### M A DE WET TRUST

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity): IT 581/1983

am/ are the registered owner/s of the property (insert description of the property/les and title deed numbers)

The Farm UITKYK Remaining portion of farm 434; Division of Swellendam, Province of the Western; T.16720/2000

located at (insert physical address or a brief description of the location of the property): property coordinates; UITKYK, district of Swellendam

2. If we hereby give consent to the applicant (insert the name/s of the applicant/s);

OVERBERG WIND POWER PTY LTD

MB

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

of identity number/registration number (insert the owner/s ID number/s or the registration number of the legal entity)

#### 2008/018398/07

to undertake the following activity/ies on the property (insert a brief description of the project and identified activity/ies that will be applied for):

CONDUCT A BASIC ASSESSMENT AND AN EIA FOR THE ERECTION OF A WIND MAST AND DEVELOPMENT OF A WIND FARM AND ALL THE ASPECTS THAT SUPPORT IT.

Signature of land owner or authorised representative

MAGDALENA ANNA (MADELĖ) BURGER

Meiburges

Name of authorised person if the landowner is a legal entity

Date; 22/10/2009

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

G.3 LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS (DEA) ACKNOWLEDGING THE NOTICE OF INTENT

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

THE STEEL THEOL

3109000

PAGE 01/02



Private Bag X 447 PRETORIA - 0001 Fedsure Building - 315 Pretorius Street - PRETORIA Tel (+ 27 12) 310 3911 - Fax (+ 2712) 322 2682

Ref: 12/12/20/1757 Enquiries: Ms L Grobbelaar Tel: 012 310-3087 Fax: 012 320-/539 E-mail: <u>LGrobbelaar@deat.gov.za</u>

CSIR Attention: Paul Lochner PO Box 320 STELLENBOSCH 7599

Fax: 021 888 2693

Dear Mr Lochner

RE: NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR AUTHORISATION FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF THE BIOTHERM WIND ENERGY PROJECT NEAR SWELLENDAM, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

The Department confirms having received the notice in intent to submit an application in accordance with GN R 385 (22) (b) as received by this Department on 12 January 2010 for environmental authorisation of the above project. You may proceed with the legislated process required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006, to submit an Application form and Basic Assessment Report (BAR).

The Department requests a copy of the BAR (circulated during the Public Participation Process) to facilitate informed decision-making upon receipt of the final BAR. You are therefore requested to submit an electronic copy (CD / DVD) of the BAR to the Director: EIE, at the above address as soon as it is made available to interested and / or affected parties for comment. Moreover, you are requested to solicit comments from the relevant Provincial Authority / ies and any other key stakeholders during the Public Participation Process, these comments can be directly forwarded to the case officer as indicated above, should they prefer.

The Department has resolved that, **should** an application for Environmental Authorisation be subject to the provisions of Chapter II, Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999, then this Department will not be able to make nor issue a decision in terms of your application for Environmental Authorisation pending a letter from the pertinent heritage authority categorically stating that the application fulfils the requirements of the relevant heritage resources authority as described in Chapter II, Section 38 (8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999.

The applicant is hereby reminded to comply with the requirements of GN R.385 (77) with regard to the time period allowed for complying with the requirements of the regulations, and GN R. 385 (58) and (59) with regard to the allowance of a comment period for interested and affected parties on all reports submitted to the competent authority for decision-making. The reports referred to are listed in GN R. 385 (58) (3a-3g).

15/01 '10 FRI 14:31 [TX/RX NO 8516]

SECTION F: APPENDICES

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF A WIND MONITORING MAST ON FARM NACHT WACHT, BREDASDORP AND FARM UITKYK,SWELLENDAM

PAGE 02/02

The application has been assigned with the reference number 12/12/20/1757. Kindly quote this reference number in any tuture correspondence in respect of the application.

Please note that the activity may not commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the Department.

Yours sincerely

Ms Lize McCourt

Lyndleboar

Chief Director: Environmental Impact Management

Department of Environmental Affairs Letter signed by: Ms Lene Grobbelaar Designation: Assistant Director: Parastatals

Date: 15 Joil 10

2